

San Francisco Bay Area Network Phase II Vital Signs Monitoring Plan Working Draft

[Golden Gate image here when posted to web site!]

24	
25	
26	
27	San Francisco Bay Area Network (SFAN)
28	Eugene O'Neill National Historic Site (EUON)
29	Fort Point National Historic Site (FOPO)
30	Golden Gate National Recreation Area (GOGA)
31	John Muir National Historic Site (JOMU)
32	Muir Woods National Monument (MUWO)
33	Pinnacles National Monument (PINN)
34	Point Reyes National Seashore (PORE)
35	Presidio of San Francisco (PRES)

1			Table of Contents	
2				Page
3				
4	List of Figur			5
5	List of Table			6
6	Acknowledg	ments		8
7 8 9	Executive S	ummary	7	9
10	Chapter 1		luction and Background	10
11	1.1	Purpos		10
12		1.1.1	Justification for Integrated Natural Resource Monitoring	10
13 14		1.1.2	Legislation, Policy, and Guidance	10
14	1.2		oring Goals and Strategies	14
16	1.2	1.2.1	Role of Inventory, Monitoring, and Research in Resource	14
17		1,4,1	Management	14
18		1.2.2	Goals for Vital Signs Monitoring	16
19		1.2.2	Strategic Approaches to Monitoring	16
20		1.2.0	1.2.3.1 Scope and Process for Developing an	10
21			Integrated Monitoring Program	16
22			1.2.3.2 Strategies for Determining What to Monitor	18
23			1.2.3.3 Integration: Ecological, Spatial, Temporal,	
24			and Programmatic	20
25			1.2.3.4 Limitations of the Monitoring Program	20
26			1.2.3.5 SFAN Monitoring Plan and GPRA Goals	21
27			1.2.3.6 SFAN Strategic Approach to Monitoring	22
28	1.3	Overv	iew of Network Parks and Selected Natural Resources	25
29		1.3.1	Ecological Context: Park Resources and Issues	25
30			1.3.1.1 Setting and Boundary	25
31			1.3.1.2 Climate	28
32			1.3.1.3 Geology	28
33			1.3.1.4 Water Resources	29
34			1.3.1.5 Biome	33
35			1.3.1.6 Biogeography	36
36			1.3.1.7 Human History	37
37			1.3.1.8 Natural Disturbance	38
38			1.3.1.9 Anthropogenic Threats	39
39			1.3.1.10 Species of Special Concern	40
40		1.3.2	Management Objectives, Issues, and Monitoring Questions	
41			for Network Parks	47
42			1.3.2.1 Management Objectives	47
43			1.3.2.2 Management Issues, Monitoring Questions, and Potential	
44			Indicators	48
45			1.3.2.3 Water Resources Monitoring Efforts, Questions,	
46			and Potential Indicators	50

1			Page
2	1.4	Status of Monitoring Programs in and Adjacent to the SFAN Parks	51
3		1.4.1 Summary of Historical, Current, and Potential	
4		Monitoring Programs	51
5		1.4.2 Summary and Analysis of Water Quality Monitoring Data	54
6			
7	Chapter 2	Conceptual Models	56
8	2.1	Ecological Conceptual Models	56
9	2.2	Organizational Structure of SFAN Conceptual Models	56
10	2.3	Conceptual Model Definitions	58
11	2.4	Descriptions of Drivers	59
12	2.5	Descriptions of Stressors	62
13	2.6	Generalized Conceptual Model	67
14	2.7	Ecosystem Models	69
15	2.8	Driver, Stressor, and Indicator Matrix	73
16	2.9	Specific Indicator Example	79
17	2.10	Implications for Vital Signs Selection	80
18			
19	Chapter 3	Vital Signs	81
20	3.1	Overview of the Vital Signs Selection Process	81
21	3.2	SFAN Vital Signs Selection Process	81
22		3.2.1 Scoping Workshop Results	82
23		3.2.2 Technical Expert Focus Groups	82
24		3.2.3 Indicator and Protocol Database	82
25		3.2.4 Ranking Criteria	83
26		3.2.5 Initial Prioritization Process and Results	86
27		3.2.6 Vital Signs Prioritization Meeting	87
28	3.3	Selected Vital Signs	87
29		3.3.1 Changes to the Preliminary List of Vital Signs	87
30		3.3.2 Potential Partnerships and Protocol Status	90
31		3.3.3 Vital Signs Indicators	90
32		3.3.4 Alternate Indicators	93
33		3.3.5 Specific Measurable Objectives	93
34		3.3.6 Threshold Values	93
35		3.3.7 Management Responses	93
36	3.4	Water Quality Vital Signs	93
37	3.5	Connectivity Between Selected Vital Signs and	
38		the SFAN Conceptual Model	94
39			
40	Chapter 4	Sampling Design	
41			
42	Chapter 5	Sampling Protocols	
43			
44	Chapter 6	Data Management	
45			

1 2	Chapter 7	Data Analysis and Reporting	Page
3	Chapter /	Data Marysis and Reporting	
4 5	Chapter 8	Administration/Implementation of the Monitoring Program	
6	Chapter 9	Schedule	
7 8	Chapter 10	Budget	
9 10	Chapter 11	Literature Cited	102
10	Chapter 11		102
12	Glossary		106
13			
14	Appendices	(Appendices are in a separate file entitled SFAN_Phase II appendicesv9.d	oc.)
15 16	Appendix 1	Pinnacles National Monument 2001 Vital Signs	
10	Appendix 1	Workshop Summary	
18		Workshop Summary	
19	Appendix 2	Eugene O'Neill and John Muir National Historic Sites	
20		2002 Vital Signs Workshop Summary	
21			
22	Appendix 3	Golden Gate Recreation Area/ Point Reyes National Seashore	
23		2002 Vital Signs Workshop Summary	
24 25	Appendix 4	San Francisco Bay Area Network Vital Signs Workshop	
2 <i>5</i> 26	Appendix 4	Summary March 2003	
27			
28	Appendix 5	Brief Descriptions of Parks in the San Francisco Bay Area Network	
29			
30	Appendix 6	Water Quality Planning Meeting Discussion Questions	
31		and Summary	
32 33	Appendix 7	Potential Indicators, Monitoring Questions, and Response	
33 34	Appendix /	Options for the SFAN Parks	
35			
36	Appendix 8	Brief Descriptions of Current and Historic Monitoring	
37		Programs within the SFAN Parks	
38			
39	Appendix 9	Existing and Potential Monitoring Partnerships	
40	Annondix 10	Con Eronaisan Day, Aran Naturath Vital Signa Prioritization Masting	
41 42	Appendix 10	San Francisco Bay Area Network Vital Signs Prioritization Meeting Summary July 2003	
42 43		Summary July 2005	
44	Appendix 11	Specific Measurable Objectives, Threshold Values, and Management	
45	11	Responses for the SFAN's First 21 Vital Signs Indicators	
46			
47			

1	List of Figur	es [To be updated with report revisions.]	Page
2 3 4 5 6	Figure 1.1.	Relationships between monitoring, inventories, research, and natural resource management activities in national parks (modifed from Jenkins et al. 2002).	15
7 8 9	Figure 1.2.	Basic approach to identifying and selecting Vital Signs for integrated monitoring of park resources (source: Kurt Jenkins, USGS Olympic Field Station).	18
10 11	Figure 1.3.	Conceptual approach for selecting monitoring indicators.	19
12 13 14	Figure 1.4.	Location of the San Francisco Bay Area Network parks and the Network's outer boundary line.	26
15 16 17 18	Figure 2.1.	Nested spatial scale examples relevant to the SFAN conceptual model, as depicted for PINN.	58
19 20 21	Figure 2.2.	Generalized Conceptual Model for the San Francisco Bay Area Network.	68
22	Figure 2.3.	Marine ecosystems conceptual model.	70
23 24 25	Figure 2.4.	Aquatic/Wetland ecosystem conceptual model.	71
26 27	Figure 2.5.	Terrestrial ecosystem conceptual model.	72
27 28 29	Figure 2.6.	Example of a conceptual model for a specific indicator (prairie falcon).	79

1 2	List of Table	s [To be updated with report revisions.]	Page
2 3 4 5 6	Table 1.1.	GPRA goals for each park that pertain to information generated by the Inventory and Monitoring program of the San Francisco Bay Area Network.	21
7 8 9	Table 1.2.	Timeline for the San Francisco Bay Area Network to complete the 3-phase planning and design process for developing a monitoring program.	22
10 11 12	Table 1.3.	SFAN protocol questionnaire template with category definitions.	24
12 13	Table 1.4.	Public or protected lands adjacent to SFAN park units.	27
14 15 16 17	Table 1.5.	Objectives for physical parameters in surface waters in the San Francisco Bay Area.	31
18 19	Table 1.6.	Numerical objectives for biological parameters in surface waters in the San Francisco Bay Area.	31
20 21	Table 1.7.	Beneficial uses of streams within the SFAN.	32
22 23	Table 1.8.	Impairment listings within the SFAN.	33
24 25	Table 1.9.	California wildlife habitats in the SFAN parks (CDFFP 1988).	35
26 27	Table 1.10.	Species of special concern in the San Francisco Bay Area Network.	41
28 29 30	Table 1.11.	Management objectives for the San Francisco Bay Area Network parks.	47
31 32 33	Table 1.12.	Monitoring questions and potential indicators related to management issues for the San Francisco Bay Area Network parks.	49
34 35 36	Table 1.13.	Summary of current and historical monitoring programs within the SFAN parks.	52
37 38	Table 1.14.	Water resources monitoring summary.	54
39 40 41	Table 2.1a-e.	Significant relationships between general indicators and drivers and stressors in the SFAN parks.	74
42 43 44	Table 3.1.	Important activities and dates in the SFAN Vital Signs selection process.	81
45 46 47	Table 3.2.	Criteria for prioritizing San Francisco Bay Area Network indicators.	83

1	List of Tab	les (continued)	Page
2 3 4	Table 3.3	Final list of prioritized Vital Signs for the San Francisco Bay Area Network.	91
5 6	Table 3.4	List of specific indicators linked to conceptual models.	95

1	Acknowledgments
2	
3	[To be completed in the report's final form.]
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	

1 Executive Summary

- 2 3 [To be completed in the report's final form.] 4 Throughout the report, references are made to supporting sections, external documents, 5 6 and web sites. For those references that appear as blue underlined text when the document is 7 viewed in its electronic format, a hyperlink will connect the reader to the supporting information. 8 Depress the "Ctrl" button and click the left mouse button simultaneously to follow the link. The 9 web address is supplied for web-based documents. 10 Appendices exist in a separate file (SFAN Phase II appendicesv9.doc). Primary appendices referenced in the SFAN Phase II report are listed numerically, in order of their 11 appearance in the body of the report (e.g., Appendix 1, 2, 3, etc.) Secondary appendices 12 (appendices within appendices) contained within workshop reports and other subdocuments are 13 listed alphabetically, in the order they are referenced within the subdocument (e.g., Appendix A, 14 15 B, C, etc.) The report Glossary contains a list of monitoring terms and their definitions for the 16 reader's benefit. 17
- 18

1 Chapter 1 Introduction and Background

1.1 Purpose

4

6

2

3

1.1.1 Justification for Integrated Natural Resource Monitoring

7 Knowing the condition of natural resources in national parks is fundamental to the National Park Service's ability to manage park resources "unimpaired for the enjoyment of future 8 generations." National Park managers across the country are confronted with increasingly 9 complex and challenging issues that require a broad-based understanding of the status and trends 10 of park resources as a basis for making decisions and working with other agencies and the public 11 to preserve and protect these resources. For years, managers and scientists have sought a way to 12 characterize and determine trends in the condition of parks and other protected areas to assess the 13 efficacy of management practices and restoration efforts and to provide early warning of 14 impending threats. The challenge of protecting and managing a park's natural resources requires 15 a multi-agency, ecosystem approach because most parks are open systems, with threats such as 16 air and water pollution, and invasive species, originating from outside of the park's boundaries. 17 An ecosystem approach is further needed because no single spatial or temporal scale is 18 appropriate for all system components and processes; the appropriate scale for understanding and 19 20 effectively managing a resource might be at the population, species, community, or landscape level, and in some cases may require a regional, national or international effort to understand and 21 manage the resource. National parks are part of larger ecosystems and natural resources must be 22 managed in that context. (See the report Glossary for a list of monitoring terms and their 23 definitions.) 24 Natural resource monitoring provides site-specific information needed to understand and 25 26 identify change in complex, variable, and imperfectly understood natural systems. Monitoring data help to define the normal limits of natural variation in park resources and provide a basis for 27 understanding observed changes; monitoring results may also be used to determine what constitutes 28 29 impairment and to identify the need for change in management practices. Understanding the 30 dynamic nature of park ecosystems and the consequences of human activities is essential for management decision-making aimed to maintain, enhance, or restore the ecological integrity of park 31 32 ecosystems and to avoid, minimize, or mitigate ecological threats to these systems (Roman and Barrett 1999). 33 34 The intent of the National Park Service (NPS) monitoring program is to track a subset of park resources and processes, known as "Vital Signs," that are identified as the most significant 35 indicators of ecological condition for those specific resources and that are of the greatest concern 36 to each park. This subset of resources and processes is part of the total suite of natural resources 37 that park managers are directed to preserve "unimpaired for future generations," including water, 38 air, geological resources, plants and animals, and the various ecological, biological, and physical 39 40 processes that act on these resources. In situations where natural areas have been so highly altered that physical and biological processes no longer operate under natural conditions (e.g., 41

42 control of fires and floods in developed areas), information obtained through monitoring can help

- 43 managers understand how to develop the most effective approach to restoration or, in cases
- 44 where restoration is not feasible, to ecologically sound management. The broad-based,
- scientifically sound information obtained through natural resource monitoring will have multiple

applications for management decision-making, research, education, and promoting public
understanding of park resources.

3 4

5

1.1.2 Legislation, Policy, and Guidance

National Park managers are directed by federal law and NPS policies and guidance to
 know the status and trends in the condition of natural resources under their stewardship in order
 to fulfill the NPS mission of conserving parks unimpaired (see <u>Summary of Laws, Policies, and</u>
 <u>Guidance</u>, http://www1.nrintra.nps.gov/im/monitor/cupn/Laws_Policy.doc). The mission of the
 National Park Service is:

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18 19 "...to promote and regulate the use of the Federal areas known as national parks, monuments, and reservations hereinafter specified by such means and measures as conform to the fundamental purposes of the said parks, monuments, and reservations, which purpose is to conserve the scenery and the natural and historic objects and the wild life therein and to provide for the enjoyment of the same in such manner and by such means as will leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations (National Park Service Organic Act 1916)."

As more natural and cultural resources were dedicated to National Park Service authority, Congress recognized that all parks are interrelated to preserve a single national heritiage, require the same level of protection, and should operate under one set of guidelines. As a precursor to the concept of park networks, Congress affirmed:

24

25 "...that the national park system, which began with establishment of Yellowstone National Park in 1872, has since grown to include superlative natural, historic, and recreation 26 areas in every major region of the United States...; that these areas, though distinct in 27 character, are united through their inter-related purposes and resources into one 28 national park system as cumulative expressions of a single national heritage; that, 29 individually and collectively, these areas derive increased national dignity and 30 recognition of their superb environmental quality through their inclusion jointly with 31 each other in one national park system preserved and managed for the benefit and 32 inspiration of all the people of the United States (General Authorities Act 1970)." 33 34

35 Congress strengthened the NPS's protective function, and provided language important to recent decisions about resource impairment, when it amended the Organic Act in 1978 to state 36 37 that "the protection, management, and administration of these areas shall be conducted in light of the high public value and integrity of the National Park System and shall not be exercised in 38 derogation of the values and purposes for which these various areas have been established..." 39 Recognizing the need to understand the condition of natural resources within the park 40 41 system, a servicewide inventory and monitoring (I&M) program was established (NPS-75 1995; http://science.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/nps75.pdf). The I&M program was given the 42 responsibility to determine the nature and status of natural resources under NPS stewardship and 43 to monitor changes in the condition of these resources over time. Information from inventory 44 and monitoring efforts can then be incorporated into NPS planning, management, and decision 45

46 making.

The Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA; 1993) was established to insure 1 that daily actions and expenditures are guided by both long-term and short-term goals that are, in 2 turn, consistent with Department of Interior agency missions. For the Park Service, four 3 4 overarching goals guide the direction of more specific goals. 5 6 • Category I goals preserve and protect park resources. • Category II goals provide for the public enjoyment and visitor experience of parks. 7 • Category III goals strengthen and preserve natural and cultural resources and enhance 8 9 recreational opportunities managed by partners. • Category IV goals ensure organizational effectiveness. 10 11 Specific, long-term goals must be quantifiable. As such, measurable outcomes provide 12 the parks with tangible objectives and an effective means by which to measure progress toward 13 their goals and objectives (See http://www.doi.gov/gpra/nps sp 6.pdf for specific NPS long-14 term goals). A five-year strategic plan and an annual work plan outline the strategies for 15 reaching these goals while an annual performance report evaluates the annual progress made 16 toward GPRA goals. 17 More recently, the National Parks Omnibus Management Act of 1998 established the 18 framework for fully integrating natural resource monitoring and other science activities into the 19 management processes of the National Park System. The Act charges the Secretary of the 20 Interior to "continually improve the ability of the National Park Service to provide state-of-the-21 art management, protection, and interpretation of and research on the resources of the National 22 Park System," and to "...assure the full and proper utilization of the results of scientific studies 23 for park management decisions." Section 5934 of the Act requires the Secretary of the Interior 24 to develop a program of "inventory and monitoring of National Park System resources to 25 26 establish baseline information and to provide information on the long-term trends in the condition of National Park System resources." 27 The Natural Resource Challenge (1999; <u>http://www.nature.nps.gov/challengedoc/</u>) action 28 plan refined the goals delineated in the NPS Strategic Plan designed to address GPRA goals. 29 The action plan presented the challenges confronting the Park Service and strategic approaches 30 for addressing these challenges over a five-year period. Extension of the Servicewide I&M 31 32 program, the formation of collaborative park networks, and active recruitment and inclusion of scientists in complex park natural resource issues were among the strategies included in the 33 action plan. 34 35 Congress reinforced the message of the National Parks Omnibus Management Act of 1998 in its text of the FY 2000 Appropriations bill: 36 37 38 The Committee applauds the Service for recognizing that the preservation of the diverse natural elements and the great scenic beauty of America's national parks and other units 39 40 should be as high a priority in the Service as providing visitor services. A major part of protecting those resources is knowing what they are, where they are, how they interact 41 42 with their environment and what condition they are in. This involves a serious commitment from the leadership of the National Park Service to insist that the 43 superintendents carry out a systematic, consistent, professional inventory and monitoring 44 45 program, along with other scientific activities, that is regularly updated to ensure that the Service makes sound resource decisions based on sound scientific data. 46

1	
2	The 2001 NPS Management Policies updated previous policy and specifically directed
3	the Service to inventory and monitor natural systems:
4	
5	Natural systems in the national park system, and the human influences upon them, will be
6	monitored to detect change. The Service will use the results of monitoring and research
7	to understand the detected change and to develop appropriate management actions.
8	
9	Further, "The Service will:
10	
11	• Identify, acquire, and interpret needed inventory, monitoring, and research, including
12	applicable traditional knowledge, to obtain information and data that will help park
13	managers accomplish park management objectives provided for in law and planning
14	documents.
15	• Define, assemble, and synthesize comprehensive baseline inventory data describing the
16	natural resources under its stewardship, and identify the processes that influence those
17	resources.
18	• Use qualitative and quantitative techniques to monitor key aspects of resources and
19	processes at regular intervals.
20	 Analyze the resulting information to detect or predict changes, including
21	interrelationships with visitor carrying capacities, that may require management
22	intervention, and to provide reference points for comparison with other environments and
23	time frames.
24	• Use the resulting information to maintain-and, where necessary, restore-the integrity of
25	natural systems (2001 NPS Management Policies)."
26	
27	Additional statutes provide legal direction for expending funds to determine the condition
28	of natural resources in parks and specifically guide the natural resource management of network
29	parks, including:
30	
31	 Taylor Grazing Act 1934;
32	 Fish and Wildlife Act 1956;
33	 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Acts 1958 and 1980;
34	 Clean Air Act 1963, amended 1970 and 1990;
35	♦ Wilderness Act 1964;
36	 National Historic Preservation Act 1966;
37	 National Environmental Policy Act of 1969;
38	 Coastal Zone Management Act 1972;
39	 Clean Water Act 1972, amended 1977 and 1987;
40	 Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act 1972;
41	• Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972, amended 1973, 1976-1978, 1980-1982, 1984,
42	1986, 1988, 1990, 1992-1994, and 1996;
43	 Endangered Species Act 1973, amended 1982;
44	 Migratory Bird Treaty Act 1974;
45	 Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Acts of 1974 and 1976;

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Mining in the Parks Act 1976; Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act 1976, as amended 1978-1980, 1982-1984, 1986-1990, 1992-1994, and 1996; Executive Order 11990 (Protection of Wetlands) 1977; American Indian Religious Freedom Act 1978; Archaeological Resources Protection Act 1979; Federal Cave Resources Protection Act 1988.
9 10	1.2 Monitoring Goals and Strategies
11	
12	1.2.1 Role of Inventory, Monitoring, and Research in Resource Management
13	
14	Monitoring is a central component of natural resource stewardship in the NPS, and in
15	conjunction with natural resource inventories and research, provides the information needed for
16	effective, science-based managerial decision-making and resource protection (Figure 1.1; see
17	also <u>Definitions of Natural Resource Inventories</u> , <u>Monitoring</u> , and <u>Research</u> ,
18	http://www1.nrintra.nps.gov/im/monitor/cupn/IM_Definitions.doc). The NPS strategy to institutionalize inventory and monitoring throughout the agency consists of a framework (see
19 20	Framework for National Park Service Inventory and Monitoring,
20	http://www1.nrintra.nps.gov/im/monitor/cupn/IM_Framework.doc) having three major
22	components: (1) completion of 12 basic resource inventories upon which monitoring efforts can
23	be based; (2) a network of 11 experimental or "prototype" long-term ecological monitoring
24	(LTEM) programs begun in 1992 to evaluate alternative monitoring designs and strategies; and
25	(3) implementation of operational monitoring of critical parameters (i.e., Vital Signs) in
26	approximately 270 national parks with significant natural resources that have been grouped into
27	32 networks linked by geography and shared natural resource characteristics. (See the report
28	<u>Glossary</u> for a list of monitoring terms and their definitions.)
29	

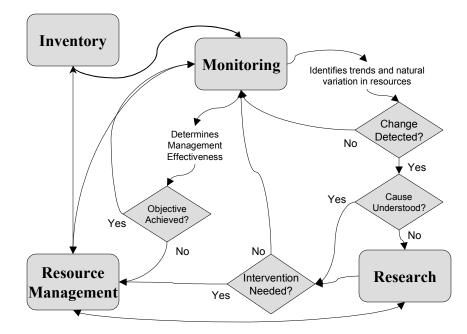


Figure 1.1. Relationships between monitoring, inventories, research, and natural resource
management activities in national parks (modifed from Jenkins et al. 2002).

- All parks with significant natural resources must possess at least a minimal complement of 12 resource inventory data sets to be able to effectively manage resources. The I&M program requires these parks to compile at least:
- 8 9
- A natural resource bibliography,
- Base cartographic data,
- A geology map,
- Soils map,
- Weather data,
- Air quality data,
- Location of air quality monitoring stations,
- Water body locations and classifications,
- Water quality data,
- Vegetation maps,
- A documented species list of vertebrates and vascular plants, and
- Species distributions for and status of vertebrates and vascular plants.
- 21
- The network approach will facilitate collaboration, information sharing, and economies of scale in natural resource monitoring, and will provide parks with a minimum infrastructure for
- initiating natural resource monitoring that can be built upon in the future. Ten of the 32
- 25 networks include one or two prototype long-term ecological monitoring programs, which were
- 26 established as experiments to learn how to design scientifically credible and cost-effective
- 27 monitoring programs in ecological settings of major importance to a number of NPS units.
- 28 Because of higher funding and staffing levels, as well as U.S. Geological Survey (USGS)

1 involvement and funding in program design and protocol development, the prototypes serve as "centers of excellence" that are able to do more extensive and in-depth monitoring and continue 2 research and development work to benefit other parks (see 3 4 http://www1.nrintra.nps.gov/im/monitor/cupn/IM Definitions.doc). 5 1.2.2 Goals for Vital Signs Monitoring 6 7 8 The servicewide goals for Vital Signs monitoring for the National Park Service are as 9 follows: Determine status and trends in selected indicators of the condition of park ecosystems to 10 allow managers to make better-informed decisions and to work more effectively with 11 other agencies and individuals for the benefit of park resources. 12 □ Provide early warning of abnormal conditions and impairment of selected resources to 13 help develop effective mitigation measures and reduce costs of management. 14 □ Provide data to better understand the dynamic nature and condition of park ecosystems 15 and to provide reference points for comparisons with other, altered environments. 16 • Provide data to meet certain legal and Congressional mandates related to natural resource 17 protection and visitor enjoyment. 18 19 □ Provide a means of measuring progress towards performance goals. 20 21 1.2.3 Strategic Approaches to Monitoring 22 23 1.2.3.1 Scope and Process for Developing an Integrated Monitoring Program 24 25 During the development of the vision for park Vital Signs monitoring, it was clear that a "one size fits all" approach to monitoring design would not be effective in the NPS considering 26 the tremendous variability in ecological conditions, sizes, and management capabilities among 27 parks. Parks need considerable flexibility to develop an effective and cost-efficient monitoring 28 29 program that addresses the most critical information needs of each park and that can be integrated with other park operations such as interpretation and maintenance activities. 30 31 Additionally, this process needs to allow existing programs that have been carefully scrutinized, existing funding sources, and current staff to be combined with new funding and staffing 32 available through the Natural Resource Challenge and the various divisions of the Natural 33 Resource Program Center. Partnerships with federal and state agencies and adjacent landowners 34 are necessary to effectively understand and manage resources and threats that extend beyond 35 park boundaries, but these partnerships (and the appropriate ecological indicators and 36 methodologies involved) differ for parks throughout the national park system. For example, 37 parks in the Pacific Northwest need to select certain indicators and methodologies that are 38 consistent with their National Forest Service neighbors and the Northwest Forest Plan, whereas 39 parks in South Florida, in conjuction with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, South Florida 40 Water Management District, and other partners, may select a completely different set of 41 indicators and sampling protocols appropriate to restoration of the Everglades ecosystem. 42 The complicated task of developing a network monitoring program requires an initial 43 investment in planning and design to guarantee that monitoring meets the most critical 44

1 information needs of each park. The program must produce scientifically credible results that 2 are clearly understood and accepted by scientists, policy makers, and the public, and that are readily accessible to managers and researchers. These front-end investments also ensure that 3 4 monitoring will build upon existing information and understanding of park ecosystems and make maximum use of leveraging and partnerships with other agencies, organizations, and academia. 5 Each network of parks is required to design an integrated monitoring program that 6 addresses the monitoring goals listed above and is tailored to the high-priority monitoring needs 7 8 and partnership opportunities for the parks in that network. Although there will be considerable variability among networks in the final design, the basic approach to designing a monitoring 9 program should follow five basic steps, which are further discussed in the Recommended 10 Approach for Developing a Network Monitoring Program 11 (http://science.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/index.htm): 12 13 1. Define the purpose and scope of the monitoring program. 14 2. Compile and summarize existing data and understanding of park ecosystems. 15 3. Develop conceptual models of relevant ecosystem components. 16 4. Select indicators and specific monitoring objectives for each; and 17 5. Determine the appropriate sampling design and sampling protocols. 18 19 20 These steps are incorporated into a 3-phase, 5-year planning and design process that has been established for the monitoring program. Phase 1 of the process involves 1) defining goals 21 and objectives; 2) identifying, evaluating and synthesizing existing data; 3) identifying 22 preliminary monitoring questions; 4) developing draft conceptual models; and 5) completing 23 other background work that must be done before the initial selection of ecological indicators 24 (Figure 1.2). Each network is required to document these tasks in a Phase 1 report, which is then 25 peer-reviewed and approved at the regional level before the network proceeds to the next phase. 26 The Phase 1 report is a first draft of Chapters 1 and 2 of the final monitoring plan that present the 27 Introduction/Background and Conceptual Models. 28 29 Phase 2 of the planning and design effort involves selecting and prioritizing Vital Signs and developing specific monitoring objectives for the parks in each network that will be included 30 in the network's initial integrated monitoring program (Figure 1.2). 31 Phase 3 entails the detailed design work needed to implement monitoring, including the 32 development of sampling protocols, a statistical sampling design, a plan for data management 33 and analysis, and details on the type, content, and timeline of various products of the monitoring 34 effort such as reports and websites. 35 The NPS Water Resources Division provides explicit guidance and funding for the water 36 quality monitoring component of a network's monitoring program. Consequently, the NPS 37 Water Resources Division requires networks to fully integrate the design and implementation of 38 water quality monitoring with the network-based Vital Signs monitoring program. Networks 39 have the option of producing a single, integrated monitoring plan that incorporates the "core 40 Vital Signs" and water quality monitoring components using the 3-phase approach outlined 41 above, or they can produce a separate document for the water quality monitoring component that 42 follows the detailed guidance for water quality monitoring developed by the Water Resources 43 Division (see http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/handbook.htm). The San Francisco Bay 44 Area Network chose the former approach. 45 46

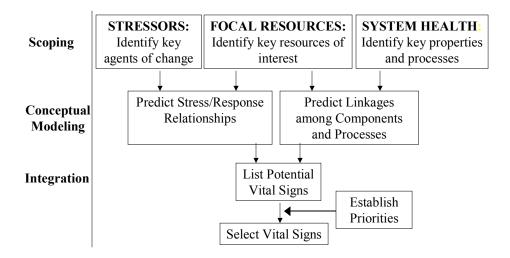


Figure 1.2. Basic approach to identifying and selecting Vital Signs for integrated monitoring of
park resources (source: K. Jenkins, USGS Olympic Field Station).

4 5

1.2.3.2 Strategies for Determining What to Monitor

6 7 Monitoring is an on-going effort to better understand how to sustain or restore ecosystems, and serves as an "early warning system" to detect declines in ecosystem integrity 8 9 and species viability before irreversible loss has occurred. As our understanding of ecological systems and the concepts of sustainability and integrity of natural systems has evolved, the 10 classic view of the "balance of nature" has been replaced by a non-equilibrium paradigm which 11 recognizes that ecological systems are regularly subject to natural disturbances such as droughts, 12 floods, and fire that alter the composition and structure of the systems and the processes that 13 shape them. Even in the absence of human activities, ecosystems are characterized by high 14 variability in composition, structure and function. The goals of the Vital Signs monitoring 15 program recognize the dynamic nature and condition of park ecosystems and the need to identify and 16 separate "natural" variation from undesirable anthropogenic sources of change to park resources. 17 18 One of the key initial decisions in designing a monitoring program is deciding how much relative weight should be given to tracking changes in focal resources and stressors that address 19 current management issues versus measures that are thought to be important to the long-term 20 understanding of park ecosystems. An ecological indicator is most useful when it can provide 21 information to support a management decision or to quantify the success of past decisions. The 22 indicator must produce data that can be interpreted, clearly understood, and accepted by 23 managers, scientists, policy makers, and the public. However, current understanding of 24 25 ecological systems is constrained, and consequently, predictions of how park resources might respond to changes in various system drivers and stressors is limited. A monitoring program that 26

focuses only on current threat/response relationships and current issues may not provide the long-term data and understanding needed to address high-priority issues that will arise in the future.

30 Should Vital Signs monitoring focus on the effects of known threats to park resources or on

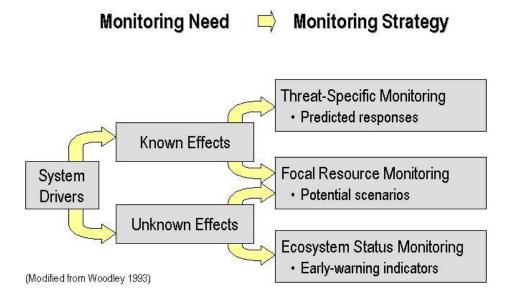
31 general properties of ecosystem status? Woodley (1993), Woodward et al. (1999), Jenkins et al.

32 (2002) and others have described some of the advantages and disadvantages of various monitoring

approaches, including a strictly threats-based monitoring program, or alternate taxonomic, 1 2 integrative, reductionist, or hypothesis-testing monitoring. Ultimately, the best way to meet the challenges of monitoring in national parks and other protected areas is to achieve a balance among 3 4 different monitoring approaches, while recognizing that the program will not succeed without also considering political issues. NPS, therefore, has adopted a multi-faceted approach for monitoring 5 park resources, based on both integrated and threat-specific monitoring approaches and that builds 6 upon concepts presented originally for the Canadian national parks (Figure 1.3; Woodley 1993). 7 8 Specifically, it is recommended that indicators be chosen from each of the following broad 9 categories: 10 (1) ecosystem drivers that fundamentally affect park ecosystems, 11 (2) stressors and their ecological effects, 12 (3) focal resources of parks, and 13 (4) key properties and processes of ecosystem integrity. 14 15

Collectively, these basic strategies for choosing monitoring indicators achieve the diverse monitoring goals of the National Park Service. See the report <u>Glossary</u> for a list of monitoring terms and their definitions.

19



- 22 Figure 1.3. Conceptual approach for selecting monitoring indicators. In certain cases where good
- understanding exists between potential effects and responses by park resources (Known Effects),
- 24 monitoring of system drivers, stressors, and effected park resources is conducted. A set of focal
- resources (including ecological processes) will be monitored to address both known and unknown
- 26 effects of system drivers and stressors on park resources. Key properties and processes of ecosystem
- status and integrity will be monitored to improve long-term understanding and potential early
- 28 warning of undesirable changes in park resources.
- 29
- 30

1.2.3.3 Integration: Ecological, Spatial, Temporal, and Programmatic

3 One of the most difficult aspects of designing a comprehensive monitoring program is 4 integration of monitoring projects so that the interpretation of the whole monitoring program yields information more useful than that of individual parts. Integration involves ecological, spatial, 5 temporal, and programmatic aspects. An ideal ecosystem monitoring strategy will employ a suite of 6 individual measurements that collectively monitor the integrity of the entire ecosystem. One 7 8 approach for effective ecological integration is to select indicators at various hierarchical levels of ecological organization (e.g., landscape, community, population, genetic; see Noss 1990). Similarly, 9 spatial integration requires understanding of scalar ecological processes, coordinated location of 10 comparably scaled monitoring indicators, and design of statistical sampling frameworks that permit 11 the extrapolation and interpolation of scalar data. Temporal integration requires the development of 12 a meaningful timeline for sampling different indicators while considering characteristics of temporal 13 variation in these indicators. For example, sampling changes in the structure of a forest size class 14 distribution may require much less frequent sampling than that required to detect changes in the 15 composition or density of herbaceous groundcover. Programmatic integration requires coordinated 16 monitoring planning and design by the Natural Resources Program Center (NRPC) divisions of Air 17 Resources, Biological Resource Management, Geologic Resources, Natural Resource Information, 18 and Water Resources to provide guidance, technical support and funding to the networks. 19 20 Monitoring planning also needs to be coordinated and results communicated within and among parks and with other agencies and institutions. Coordinated monitoring planning, design, and 21 implementation efforts encourage cooperative resource use, promote sharing of data among 22 neighboring land management agencies, provide context for interpreting data, and encourage 23 additional research. (See the report Glossary for a list of monitoring terms and their definitions.) 24

- 25
- 26 27

1.2.3.4 Limitations of the Monitoring Program

All monitoring programs have limitations that are a result of the inherent complexity and 28 29 variability of park ecosystems, coupled with limited time, funding, and staffing available for monitoring. Ecosystems are loosely-defined assemblages that exhibit characteristic patterns on a 30 range of scales of time, space, and organization complexity (De Leo and Levin 1997). Natural 31 systems as well as human activities change over time, and it is extremely challenging to 32 distinguish natural variability and desirable changes from undesirable anthropogenic sources of 33 change to park resources. The monitoring program simply cannot address all resource 34 management interests because of limitations of funding, staffing, and logistical constraints. Rather, 35 the intent of Vital Signs monitoring is to monitor a select sub-set of ecosystem components and 36 processes that reflect the condition of the park ecosystem and are relevant to management issues. 37 Cause and effect relationships usually cannot be demonstrated with monitoring data, but 38 monitoring data might suggest a cause and effect relationship that can then be investigated with a 39 research study. As monitoring proceeds, as data sets are interpreted, as our understanding of 40 ecological processes is enhanced, and as trends are detected, future issues will emerge (Roman 41 and Barrett 1999). The monitoring plan, therefore, should be viewed as a working document, 42 subject to periodic review and adjustments over time as our understanding improves and new 43 issues and technological advances arise. 44 45

1 1.2.3.5 SFAN Monitoring Plan and GPRA Goals

3 The SFAN Monitoring Plan is a significant and specific step towards fulfilling GPRA Goal Category I (Preserve Park Resources) for the network. The servicewide goal pertaining to 4 Natural Resource Inventories specifically identifies the strategic objective of inventorying the 5 resources of the parks as an initial step in protecting and preserving park resources (GPRA Goal 6 Ib1). This goal tracks the basic natural resources information that is available to parks; 7 8 performance is measured by what datasets are obtained. The servicewide long-term goal is to "acquire or develop 87% of the outstanding datasets identified in 1999 of basic natural resource 9 inventories for all parks" based on the I&M Program's 12 basic datasets (Section 1.2.1). The 10 SFAN Inventory Study Plan (2000) delineated what information exists for the network, its 11 format and condition, and what information is missing. Based on the information acquired from 12 the inventories, the parks will identify Vital Signs to monitor. 13 The Monitoring Plan will identify the monitoring indicators or "Vital Signs" of the 14

network and develop a strategy for long-term monitoring to detect trends in resource condition
(GPRA Goal Ib3). The 2002 Annual Performance Report identifies what steps have been
accomplished to date and the number of personnel involved. The network goal is to identify
Vital Signs for natural resource monitoring in a Monitoring Plan to be completed by September
30, 2005. GPRA goals specific to SFAN parks and relevant to the Monitoring Plan are listed in
Table 1.1.

21

2

Table 1.1. GPRA goals for each park that pertain to information generated by the Inventory and Monitoring program of the San Francisco Bay Area Network.

25
24

GPRA Goal	Goal #	Parks with this goal
Resources maintained	Ia	EUON, FOPO, JOMU, GOGA, MUWO,
		PINN, PORE, PRES
Disturbed lands restored	Ia01A	PORE
	Ia01B	PORE
	Ia1A	GOGA, PRES
	Ib01A	JOMU
Exotic vegetation contained	Ia1B	EUON, FOPO, JOMU, GOGA, MUWO,
		PINN, PORE, PRES
Natural resource inventories acquired or	Ib01	EUON, FOPO, JOMU, GOGA, MUWO,
developed		PINN, PORE, PRES
Stable federal T&E species or species of concern	Ia2B	GOGA, MUWO, PORE
populations have improved status	Ib02d	
Unknown federal T&E species or species of	Ia2D	PORE
concern populations have improved status		
Improving federal T&E species or species of	Ia2A	PINN, PORE, GOGA, MUWO, PRES
concern populations have improved status		
Species of concern populations have improved	Ia2X	GOGA, PRES, PORE
status		
Vital signs for natural resource monitoring	Ib3	EUON, FOPO, JOMU, GOGA, MUWO,
identified		PINN, PORE, PRES
Water quality improvement	Ia04	FOPO, JOMU, GOGA, MUWO, PINN,
		PORE, PRES

- 1 2
- 1.2.3.6 San Francisco Bay Area Network Strategic Approach to Monitoring

3 The San Francisco Bay Area Network (SFAN) is one of eight networks formed in 4 October 2000 in the Pacific West Region of the National Park Service. The SFAN is composed of eight park units: Eugene O'Neill National Historic Site (EUON), Fort Point National Historic 5 Park (FOPO), Golden Gate National Recreation Area (GOGA), John Muir National Historic Site 6 (JOMU), Muir Woods National Monument (MUWO), Pinnacles National Monument (PINN), 7 8 Point Reves National Seashore (PORE), and the Presidio of San Francisco (PRES). FOPO, GOGA, MUWO, and PRES are administered as one unit by GOGA. EUON and JOMU are 9 managed jointly. PRES and EUON were not originally selected by WASO as part of the 270 10 parks nationwide with significant natural resources; however, the SFAN Steering Committee and 11 Board of Directors decided that natural resource issues within these parks were sufficient to be 12 included in the network. The SFAN was selected as one of the first three networks in the region 13 to obtain monitoring funds because of need, capacity, and existing monitoring effort. 14 The SFAN has followed the basic process depicted in Figure 1.2 to select a subset of park 15 resources and processes for monitoring. The schedule for completing the 3-phase planning and 16

design process is shown in Table 1.2 (http://science.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/schedule.htm).

18

19 Table 1.2. Timeline for the San Francisco Bay Area Network to complete the 3-phase planning

- 20 and design process for developing a monitoring program.
- 21

Program	FY01	FY01	FY02	FY02	FY03	FY03	FY04	FY04	FY05	FY05	FY06
Element	Oct-	Apr-	Oct-	Apr-	Oct-	Apr-	Oct-	Apr-	Oct-	Apr-	Oct-
	Mar	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar
Data gathering,											
internal											
scoping											
Inventories to											
Support											
Monitoring											
Scoping											
Workshops											
Conceptual											
Modeling											
Indicator											
Prioritization											
and Selection											
Protocol											
Development,											
Monitoring											
Design											
Monitoring					Draft		Draft		Draft		Final
Plan Due Dates					Phase 1		Phase 2		Phase 3		Phase 3
Phase 1, 2, 3					Oct '02		Oct '03		Dec '04		Oct '05

22

23 The SFAN held three Vital Signs Monitoring Workshops between FY01 and FY02.

24 PINN held a workshop in September 2001 (Appendix 1). EUON and JOMU jointly held

25 workshops in January and August 2002 since both parks are in close proximity, have similar

1 natural resources and issues, and are administered jointly (Appendix 2). Because of their 2 previous collaborative efforts and the overlap in resources and management issues, PORE and the parks administered by GOGA jointly held a workshop in 1997 and held another workshop in 3 4 July 2002 to revisit changes in national guidelines (Appendix 3). In each of these workshops, participants identified significant resources in the parks, identified key processes and stressors 5 affecting the parks, potential monitoring questions, and recommended Vital Signs indicators that 6 could address the monitoring questions. An initial prioritization of Vital Signs indicators and 7 8 development of a conceptual model also were addressed. Participants included Park Service managers and staff, external natural resource managers, and scientists. 9 Subsequently, the SFAN Steering Committee integrated findings and recommendations 10 from the separate workshops into a conceptual model for the network that includes significant 11 natural resources, key processes and stressors, and monitoring questions with suggested 12 indicators. The SFAN Vital Signs Workshop held March 19-20, 2003, was organized to review 13 the SFAN integrated model and its related components and to identify network-wide Vital Signs 14 indicators. To help expedite the prioritization process and to prepare for future sampling design 15 and protocol development, participants also were asked to complete protocol questionnaires for 16 each of the high priority indicators identified by their workshop group (Table 1.3). Essential 17 information requested on the questionnaire included: indicator name, ecosystem type, metric, 18 methods (including frequency, timing and scale), basic assumptions, constraints, and references. 19 Indicator protocols used by individual parks were integrated with those obtained from the 20 workshop and from information generated by a geology working group that met in October 21 2002. Additionally, vegetation and faunal working groups convened after the Vital Signs 22 Workshop to refine the indicator protocol questionnaires by incorporating workshop comments 23 and suggestions. All of this information was entered into a web-based, network database that 24 was used to prioritize Vital Signs and to develop monitoring protocols for the individual parks 25 26 and for the SFAN. A detailed description of the scoping workshop is included in the San Francisco Bay Area 27 Network Vital Signs Workshop Summary March 2003 (Appendix 4). A summary of preliminary 28

scoping workshop reports, workshop materials, an agenda, and a participant list are included

30 with the report. The Vital Signs selection and prioritization process used by the SFAN parks is

introduced in the workshop report, but is covered in more detail herein (<u>Chapter 3: Vital Signs</u>).

Table 1.3. SFAN protocol questionnaire template with category definitions.

(Note	Please be sure	Protocol Questions – definitions to address items in bold as these denote areas of essential information.)			
DICATOR: S	pecific indicator				
<u>Type</u> :	<u>Type</u> : Is the indicator a basic resource component/value, a stressor within the system, or in some cases, both.				
Indicator Cat	tegory: Is the l	ink in the indicator matrix?			
Ecosystem(s): Links	the indicator to ecosystems within the parks.			
Park(s):	Identifies what	t park(s) the indicator is associated with.			
Metric(s):	Refers to the e	lements to be measured and the data to be collected.			
Method:		rt description of a methodology or references a developed protocol. Please inclu equency, timing, and scale as described below.			
	Frequency:	Stipulates how often the indicator should be measured.			
	Timing:	Specifies the time of year that data collection should occur.			
	<u>Scale</u> :	Three scales will be identified: 1) indicates at what level the data will be collected in the nested spatial system, 2) on what scale the process or element operates and 3) at what scale can the analysis be inferred.			
Monitoring (Question(s):	Provides justification as to the importance of measuring this indicator.			
Basic Assumptions:		Specifies the underlying assumption(s) that if not true, would possibly invalidation this indicator/methodology.			
Research Ne		ies any known research need(s) that would facilitate understanding of how this or fits within the ecosystem model.			
Management	<u>Goal</u> : Desire	d future condition.			
Threshold/ Target Value:		Stipulates the resource condition (numerically if possible) and the amount of variation from this condition that will be tolerated (accepted as natural variation).			
Management Response:		Specifies what management action is recommended if the threshold or target is not met.			
<u>Constraints</u>	Lists issues/co	ncerns about the indicator related to its successful implementation.			
<u>Status</u> :	Identifies when	ther monitoring is proposed, in development, or on-going.			
References:	Contacta avna	rts or literature relevant to the indicator.			

- 1.3 Overview of Network Parks and Selected Natural Resources
- 3 4 5 6 7 8

12

1

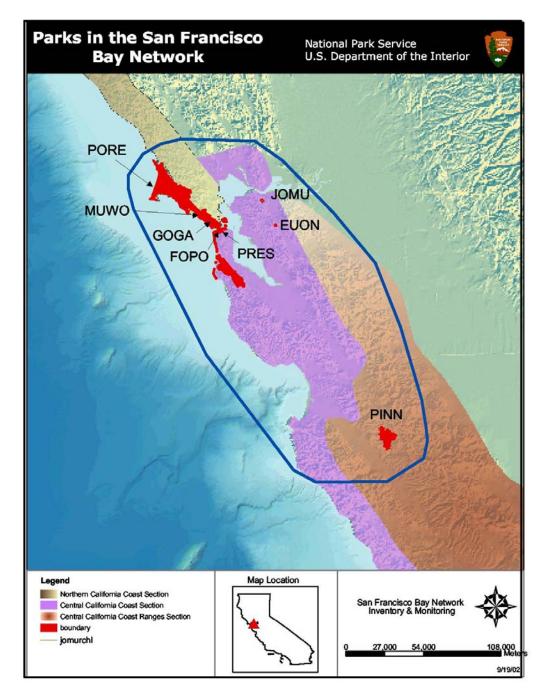
2

1.3.1 Ecological Context: Park Resources and Issues

The following sections describe the range of environmental conditions and anthropogenic influences prevalent in the San Francisco Bay Area. The natural resources resulting from the interactions of these forces and existing raw materials also are considered. Descriptions of the individual parks and their associated natural resources are summarized in Appendix 5.

1.3.1.1 Setting and Boundary

13 The parks of the SFAN are within the central California coast range and share many ecosystems, ecosystem components, and associated threats. The elements that define the limits 14 of a boundary include leadership (as within a community), authority (as dictated by legal action), 15 and zone of influence. The legislative boundaries of the coastal parks of central California 16 extend from Tomales Point, Marin County in the north, south to Milagra Ridge, San Mateo 17 County, and reach their eastern and southern extremes inland in the Gabilan Mountains of San 18 Benito County (Figure 1.4). The SFAN parks include nearly 200,000 acres of land, 1,300 mi² of 19 surface waters (including streams, tributaries, lagoons, lakes, ponds, and reservoirs), and nearly 20 120 linear miles of shoreline. 21 The parks are bordered by three National Marine Sanctuaries (Gulf of the Farallones, 22 Monterey Bay, and Cordell Bank), Bureau of Land Management (BLM) lands including the 23 Clear Creek Management Area and the California Coastal National Monument, two National 24 Wildlife Refuges, several state Areas of Special Biological Significance, and numerous state and 25 regional parks such as Mt. Tamalpais State Park, Las Trampas Regional Wilderness Park (part of 26 East Bay Regional Parks Distrcit), and Fremont Peak State Park. The California Coastal 27 National Monument was designated by Presidential Proclamation in 2000, and includes all BLM 28 administered islands, rocks, exposed reefs and pinnacles off the California coast above the high 29 water mark (Table 1.4). GOGA and PORE are part of an International Biosphere Reserve and 30 function as a part of a community of internationally significant reserves. 31 32



1 2

Figure 1.4. Location of the San Francisco Bay Area Network parks and the network's outer boundary line.

5 The Vital Signs monitoring plan designates two spatially nested network boundaries: a 6 core and an outer limit. The core limit is composed of the NPS boundaries, including state parks, 7 and adjacent watersheds. The outer limit is delineated by the broader boundary of the Golden 8 Gate Biosphere Reserve, the three National Marine Sanctuaries, BLM lands, and the mouth and 9 center of San Francisco Bay. The core limit takes into account the need to monitor upper and 10 lower reaches of watersheds that extend beyond the legislative boundaries of the parks. The 1 outer limits of the boundary take into account that marine species range widely in the region, and 2 that shared monitoring activities with other partners is encouraged.

3

Table 1.4.	Public or protected	lands adjacent to	SFAN park units.
------------	---------------------	-------------------	------------------

4 5

Public or Protected Land	Agency*	Nearest NPS Unit
Angel Island State Park	State Parks	GOGA
Audubon Canyon Ranch and Cypress	Audubon	GOGA, PORE
Grove Preserve		,
Bodega Bay Marine Reserve	CDFG	PORE
California Coastal National	BLM	GOGA, PORE
Monument		
Clear Creek Management Area	BLM	PINN
Golden Gate Biosphere Reserve	UNESCO	GOGA, PORE,
		JOMU
Cordell Bank National Marine	NOAA	PORE
Sanctuary		
Don Edwards National Wildlife	FWS	GOGA
Refuge		
Double Point Area of Special	SWQCB	PORE
Biological Significance		
Duxbury Reef State Reserve	State Parks	GOGA, PORE
Farallon Islands National Wildlife	FWS	GOGA, PORE
Refuge		
Fitzgerald Marine Reserve	San Mateo County	GOGA
	Parks	
Fremont Peak State Park	State Parks	PINN
Estero Limantour Marine Reserve	CDFG	PORE
Gulf of the Farallones National	NOAA	GOGA, PORE
Marine Sanctuary		
Las Trampas Regional Wilderness	Regional Park	EUON
Los Padres National Forest	FS	PINN
Mount Diablo State Park	State Parks	JOMU
Monterey Bay National Marine	NOAA	GOGA
Sanctuary		
Point Reyes Marine Reserve	CDFG	PORE
Samuel P. Taylor State Park	State Parks	GOGA
San Juan Bautista SHP	State Parks	PINN
Tamalpais State Park	State Parks	GOGA
Tomales Point Area of Special	SWQCB	PORE
Biological Significance		
Tomales Bay State Park	State Parks	GOGA, PORE

6 *Audubon=National Audubon Society; BLM=U.S. Bureau of Land Management; CDFG=California Department of

7 Fish and Game; FS=USDA Forest Service; FWS=U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; NOAA=U.S. National

8 Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration; Regional Park=East Bay Regional Parks; State Parks=California

9 State Parks; SWQCB=California State Water Quality Control Board; UNESCO=United Nations Educational,

10 Scientific and Cultural Organization.

- 1 2
- 1.3.1.2 Climate

Climate in the SFAN is characterized by hot, dry summers and rainy, mild winters typical of a moderate Mediterranean climate. Temperatures average 50 to 65°F in the Coast Range, but in the inland valleys and at Pinnacles temperatures can exceed 90°F regularly in the summer. Precipitation, which ranges from 15 to 40 inches per year, extends from fall through spring, and increases with elevation. Precipitation typically occurs as rainfall. Snowfall is rare in the region. Frost and short periods of freezing weather occur occasionally in winter and mostly in inland valleys. The growing season lasts 120 to 270 days.

Coastal areas have a more moderate climate than the interior and can receive significant moisture from fog in summer. Consequently, inland areas receive about half the rainfall as areas along the coastal range. With this variability, many microclimates occur. For example, Point Reyes Headland in the summer can be 55°F with fog and wind in contrast to Olema Valley, just 15 miles distance, with temperatures above 80°F and no wind.

15 16

17

1.3.1.3 Geology

Geologic history has shaped the topography of the region creating large bays, coastal ridges paralleling the coastline, and unusual features. Coastal ridges that parallel the coast vary en elevation between 500 to 3,500 feet. They include the Inverness and Bolinas Ridges in the north, Diablo Mountains inland of San Francisco Bay, and the Gabilan Mountains to the south. Special features include the Pinnacles rock formations and Point Reyes Headland. The area, located in the Coast Ranges geomorphic province, consists of parallel ranges, and folded, faulted, and metamorphosed strata; the rounded crests are of sub-equal height.

In geologic time, central California has been exposed to extraordinary forces that have 25 shaped the region. The ancestral San Andreas Fault links all of the park units. The fault starts at 26 Pinnacles as a block in the middle of Miocene volcanics (formed 23 million years BP and 27 consisting of a fairly soft, vertical component of tectonics) and extends northward to Point Reyes 28 where the fault ruptures the surface and forms Bolinas Lagoon and Tomales Bay. Movement of 29 the Pacific plate northward along the San Andreas faultline continues today. Combined with the 30 massive glaciations of the Pleistocene and climatic conditions, these forces have created the 31 32 distinctive topography of the region. Coastal ranges are no older than the Pleistocene, but in the Pliocene, a long embayment connected Pinnacles from the southern Gabilan Range with northern 33 Point Reves along both sides of the San Andreas Fault. San Francisco Bay itself was formed as a 34 late Pliocene structural depression that was flooded several times due to Pleistocene glacial 35 cycles. The Mendocino Coast Range extends north from San Francisco Bay to Humboldt Bay 36 and is composed of Franciscan block similar to southern coastal ranges. Point Reves Headland is 37 a distinct geomorphic feature of this coastline that is granitic rock on the west side of the San 38 39 Andreas faultline capped with Paleocene sedimentary rocks. Throughout the area are well developed Pliocene marine sedimentary rocks. Pinnacles is a geologic area of special interest due 40 to the distinctive topography with spires, caves and jumbled rocks as a result of a downfaulted 41 block and erosion of rhyolite breccia volcanic rocks (Norris and Webb 1990). 42

1

3

4

1.3.1.4 Water Resources

1.3.1.4.1 Overview of Aquatic Resources

The SFAN has many unique aquatic resources that are significant in an ecological and 5 economic context. Aquatic resources in the SFAN include streams, bays, estuaries, lagoons, 6 lakes, reservoirs, freshwater and estuarine marshes, and seeps. The combination of marine and 7 8 freshwater aquatic systems within the network supports a variety of threatened and endangered species including the California freshwater shrimp (Syncharis pacifica), coho salmon 9 (Oncorhynchus kisutch), steelhead trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss), the California red-legged frog 10 (Rana aurora draytonii), tidewater goby (Eucyclogobius newberryi), Tomales roach (Lavinina 11 symmetricus ssp 2), and Northwest pond turtle (Clemmys marmorata ssp. mormorata). 12 Commercial operations include a significant herring fishery in Tomales Bay, oyster growing in 13 Tomales Bay and Drakes Estero, and beef and dairy cattle ranching in PORE and GOGA. 14 Several NPS efforts to improve the condition of water resources within SFAN are 15 underway. The Redwood Creek watershed and MUWO are currently the focus of a variety of 16 activities including watershed planning, transportation planning, water quality and water rights 17 investigations, sensitive species monitoring, aquatic system and riparian restoration, invasive 18 non-native plant removal and habitat restoration, and GIS mapping of all watershed features. 19 20 Similar activities are occurring throughout the network. Several stream restoration projects are on-going at PORE including bank stabilization and dam removal projects. Restoration efforts for 21 Chalone Creek (PINN) and its floodplain have also been initiated. Streambank restoration 22 (including removal of invasive species, erosion control, and bank stabilization) is also proposed 23 along Alhambra Creek and its tributaries (JOMU), and a feasibility study for a wetland 24 restoration is being conducted at EUON. Tidal wetland restoration efforts are on-going at 25 PORE, GOGA, and PRES. Wetlands inventories are being conducted at GOGA (partially 26 funded by the I&M program) as well as PORE (funding through NPS-WRD). GOGA also is 27 implementing the removal of a small earthen dam in the Tennessee Valley portion of the Marin 28 Headlands to control bullfrogs that are breeding in the pond behind the dam. The project also 29 will restore a more natural flow to the creek, allowing the creek to return to its natural channel 30 and prevent erosion on the banks downstream of the dam. In addition, the Tennessee Hollow 31 32 Watershed Project will "daylight" (run above ground again) several sections of the creek that have been buried underground in conveyances. The project will restore the riparian corridor 33 from headwaters to its confluencw with Chrissy Marsh. These restoration efforts have focused 34 on the protection and restoration of habitat known to benefit T&E aquatic species as well as 35 water quality. Many of the ecological and physical monitoring efforts assist in identifying 36 pertinent management and scientific issues for the Vital Signs Monitoring program. 37 Many of the watersheds within SFAN parks receive substantial attention from the 38 surrounding communities. A variety of stake-holder based watershed groups have been 39 established in the last 10 years to address problems related to water quality and watershed health. 40 Examples of these organizations include the Tomales Bay Watershed Council (TBWC), the 41 Tomales Bay Shellfish Technical Advisory Committee (TBSTAC), the Tomales Bay 42 Agricultural Group (TBAG), the Bolinas Lagoon Technical Advisory Committee (BLTAC), the 43 Friends of Alhambra Creek (including Franklin Creek), and other groups. NPS staff are involved 44

45 to varying degrees with these community groups, often providing technical expertise in a variety

of resource management fields. 46

1.3.1.4.2 Watershed Characteristics and Water Quantity

1 2

3 The hydrologic systems are very flashy, with high runoff in the wet winter, and very low 4 to intermittent flow dominating summer conditions. In response to these hydrologic conditions and the highly active geologic processes associated with the San Andreas Fault, stream channels 5 are typically dynamic. Chalone Creek in PINN includes a highly dynamic and mobile sand bed 6 that typically dries in the summer months. Watersheds within JOMU and the developed portions 7 8 of GOGA are highly altered by development and urbanization. These systems are normally highly confined, with natural processes engineered out of the stream system. Within the Marin 9 and San Mateo County portions of GOGA, as well as PORE, watersheds remain fairly stable and 10 functional, supporting threatened coho salmon and steelhead trout. Stream systems in these 11 areas have been impacted by historic or current agricultural activities as well as more dispersed 12 development. 13 Watersheds are relatively small ranging from the approximately 5 mi² Franklin Creek 14

watershed side relatively shall ranging from the approximately 5 hit Frankfin Creek
watershed (JOMU) and 9 mi² Redwood Creek watershed (GOGA/MUWO) to the approximately
88 mi² Lagunitas Creek watershed (PORE/GOGA). The drainage area of Chalone Creek (PINN)
just downstream of the park is roughly 70 mi². Other significant watersheds within the SFAN
include Pine Gulch Creek (PORE; 6.5 mi²) and Olema Creek (PORE; 14.5 mi²) which are
included in both PORE and GOGA lands. There are 130 linear miles of streams within the
legislative boundaries of the SFAN.

Land use within the SFAN watersheds vary from coastal watersheds in wilderness areas to an urbanized watershed managed as a public water supply. Lobos Creek in the Presidio of San Francisco (PRES) is the only free-flowing (above ground) creek in the city. Land uses within the more rural watersheds include agricultural and commercial (e.g., beef and dairy cattle ranching, viniculture, oyster harvesting, and equestrian operations) as well as predominantly wilderness areas.

Stream discharge in network streams has been monitored by NPS for several years. The
largest watershed in the SFAN, Lagunitas Creek, has been monitored by the USGS since 1974.
The extremes for Lagunitas Creek for the period of record range from 22,100 cubic feet per
second (cfs) in the floods of January 1982, to 0.01 cfs during the drought of 1977. Flows in
Redwood Creek, Olema Creek, and Pine Gulch Creek range from intermittent to 3,000-4,000 cfs.

The portion of Chalone Creek within PINN is ephemeral to intermittent in the summer. In winter the highest recorded discharge of 2.850 of a was recorded in 1008, on El Nião Southarm

winter, the highest recorded discharge of 2,850 cfs was recorded in 1998, an El Niño-Southern
 Oscillation year.

Municipal water withdrawals occur on Redwood Creek and Lagunitas Creek. The State 35 Water Board has a mandated release (from reservoirs) of 8 cfs for Lagunitas Creek in normal 36 years and 6 cfs during drought years. A cooperative planning process to allocate water use and 37 operations for commercial organic agricultural withdrawals is on-going for Pine Gulch Creek. 38 Within Redwood Creek and Easkoot Creek (GOGA), NPS monitoring has shown a direct impact 39 between water withdrawals and salmonid habitat. Through this monitoring, the NPS has led the 40 initiative to protect instream flow impacted by municipal water withdrawals. Water withdrawal 41 on Olema Creek is not a major concern but withdrawals on Franklin Creek have not yet been 42 assessed. Groundwater wells exist along Chalone Creek. 43 The SFAN is located within two subregions of USGS Water Resource Region 18. These 44

45 include Subregion 1805 – San Francisco Bay and Subregion 1806-Central California Coastal.

46 PORE, GOGA, PRES, MUWO, FOPO, JOMU, and EUON fall within subregion 1805 while

PINN falls within Subregion 1806. JOMU is within the 644 mi² Suisan Bay hydrologic unit code
 (HUC). Parts of GOGA and EUON are within the 1200 mi² San Francisco Bay HUC. PORE and
 portions of GOGA are within the 339 mi² Tomales-Drakes Bay HUC. Portions of GOGA are
 within the San Francisco Coastal South HUC (256 mi²).

5 6

7

1.3.1.4.3 Water Quality Criteria

8 All of the park units except PINN are regulated by the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB, part of the State Water Resources Control Board). PINN is 9 within the Central California Coast RWQCB. Management criteria for water bodies within the 10 state of California are established by these Regional Boards. Through their Basin Plans the 11 Regional Boards have set numerical and narrative objectives for surface waters (Tables 1.5 and 12 1.6). Several parameters (e.g., nitrates, phosphates) that are considered of importance to existing 13 SFAN park water quality monitoring programs do not have criteria established by the Regional 14 Board. Basin Plans outline the beneficial uses assigned to each stream that is a significant 15 surface water feature. The specific water quality criteria to be met will depend on the beneficial 16 uses of each water body. The combined beneficial uses of the streams within the network are 17 listed in (Table 1.7). A separate document, the Ocean Plan, was produced by the State Board to 18 regulate ocean waters. 19

20

Table 1.5. Objectives for physical parameters in surface waters in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Parameter	Water Quality Objective		
Dissolved Oxygen	Downstream of Carquinez bridge 5.0 mg/L minimum		
tidal waters	Upstream of Carquinez bridge 7.0 mg/L minimum		
Dissolved Oxygen	Cold water habitat 7.0 mg/L minimum		
non-tidal waters	Warm water habitat 5.0 mg/L minimum		
pH	Less than 8.5 and greater than 6.5		
Un-ionized ammonia	Annual Median 0.025 mg/L as N		
	Maximum Central Bay 0.16 mg/L as N		
	Maximum Lower Bay 0.4 mg/L as N		

23

Table 1.6. Objectives for biological parameters in surface waters in the San Francisco Bay Area.

25

Beneficial Use	Fecal Coliform (MPN/100mL)	Total Coliform (MPN/100mL)
Contact recreation	Log mean < 200	Median < 240
	90^{th} percentile < 400	No sample > 10,000
Non-contact recreation	Mean < 2000	
	90^{th} percentile < 4000	
Shellfish harvesting	Median < 14	Median < 70
	90^{th} percentile < 43	$90^{\text{th}} \text{ percentile} < 230$

Parameter	Water Quality Objective
AGR	Agricultural Supply
COLD	Cold Freshwater Habitat
COMM	Commercial and Sport fishing
EST	Estuarine Habitat
FRSH	Freshwater Replenishment
GWR	Groundwater recharge
IND	Industrial Service Supply
MAR	Marine Habitat
MIGR	Fish Migration
MUN	Municipal Supply
NAV	Navigation
RARE	Preservation of Rare and Endangered Species
REC 1	Contact Water Recreation
REC2	Non-contact Water Recreation
SHELL	Shellfish Harvesting
SPWN	Fish Spawning
WARM	Warm freshwater habitat
WILD	Wildlife Habitat

Table 1.7. Beneficial uses of streams within the SFAN.

3 4

1.3.1.4.4 Significant Waters

5 The State Water Resources Control Board (part of the California Environmental 6 Protection Agency) has established four Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) within 7 the legislative boundaries of the SFAN parks. These include the Point Reves Headlands, Bird 8 9 Rock, Double Point, and the James Fitzgerald Marine Preserve. The Point Reves Headlands, 10 Bird Rock, and Double Point are managed by PORE. Duxbury Reef (adjacent to the PORE legislative boundary) is also an ASBS. These areas were chosen through a nomination process 11 based primarily on habitat quality and are limited to coastal areas; inland areas have not yet been 12 assessed. The procedure for this nomination process is in the California Ocean Plan (2001) 13 14 developed by the State Water Resources Control Board. No other "significant waters" (e.g., Outstanding Natural Resource Waters, or ONRW) exist in the SFAN or its extended watersheds. 15 16 17 1.3.1.4.5 Impaired Waters

10

In 2000, the San Francisco Bay RWQCB identified both Lagunitas Creek and Tomales
Bay (PORE/GOGA) as impaired by fecal coliform, sediment, and nutrients (Table 1.8). In the
same year, Marin County announced a fish consumption advisory for Tomales Bay due to
mercury bioaccumulation associated with an abandoned mercury mine in the Walker Creek
watershed. The RWQCB has established a timeline for development of Total Mean Daily Loads
(TMDLs) associated with these impairment listings. Required monitoring (by NPS and others)
for the TMDL program will include monthly monitoring plus five consecutive weeks of

- 26 monitoring in the winter.
- 27

			TMDL Timeline from RWQCB			
Water body	Park Unit	Pollutant (s)	TMDL Report	TMDL with Implementation Plan	Basin Plan Amendment	
Tomales Bay	PORE/GOGA	Pathogens	2002	2003	2004	
Tomales Bay	PORE/GOGA	Mercury	2003	2004	2005	
San Francisquito Creek	GOGA	Sediment	2004	2005	2006	
Tomales Bay	PORE/GOGA	Sediment Nutrients	2005	2006	2007	
		Pathogens,				

Sediment, Nutrients

3 4

5

1.3.1.5 Biome

Lagunitas Creek

Table 1.8. Impairment listings within the SFAN.

PORE/GOGA

6 Biomes are large geographical areas characterized by major ecological communities of plants and animals that display distinctive adaptations to that particular environment (Botkin and 7 Keller 1995). Climate and geology are the dominant environmental variables influencing 8 9 organisms in a given area and are, therefore, the key determinants of biome types in a region (see 1.3.1.6 Biogeography). Biomes are classified according to their predominant vegetation, but 10 associated seral communities and persistent, sub-dominant communities also are considered in 11 most classification schemes. Biomes are dynamic and have changed over geologic time as 12 climate and geology have changed. Anthropogenic changes, however, have affected broad-scale 13 ecological processes and community composition in the short term. Biomes have been affected 14 15 by these changes.

2005

2006

2007

The Mediterranean Division of eco-regions of California is situated on the Pacific coast 16 between latitudes 30° and 45° N and is distinguished by alternate wet and dry seasons (Bailey 17 1995). Both the SFAN and the Mediterranean Network are within this division. The area is 18 distinguished as a transition zone between the dry west coastal desert and the wet west coast. 19 Mediterranean-type ecosystems host a disproportionate share of plant species worldwide in both 20 21 the number of species and the number of rare or locally endemic species (Dallman 1998). The major biomes of the parks include forests, grasslands, savannahs, and several types of aquatic 22 environments. 23

The vegetation is typically dominated by hard leaved evergreen trees and shrubs called sclerophyll forests that can withstand severe drought and evaporation in the summer (Bailey 1995). The pattern of plant community distribution consistently has forest on north facing slopes and on wetter sites, chaparral/scrub on south facing slopes and drier sites, and riparian corridors between ridges and along valleys. Additionally, the plant communities vary with distance from the marine influence, temperature, and elevation.

The SFAN parks span this Mediterranean transition zone and fall within three provinces: the California Coastal Chaparral Forest and Shrub, the California Dry Steppe, and the California Coastal Steppe, Mixed Forest and Redwood Forest (Bailey 1995).

33

34 California Coastal Chaparral Forest and Shrub Province: The landform of this province is 35 discontinuous coastal plains, low mountains and interior valleys adjacent to the ocean from San 1 Francisco Bay south. JOMU and EUON and parts of GOGA and PINN reside within these

- 2 provinces. Vegetation includes forests dominated by endemic Monterey cypress (non-native),
- 3 Monterey pine (non-native), and Bishop pine. In lower elevations, sclerophyll forests consist of
- 4 live oak and white oak. Chaparral forms a dwarf forest in some areas and consists of chamise
- 5 and various manzanitas. Coastal areas are dominated by coyote bush, sagebrush and lupine.
- 6

7 **California Dry Steppe Province:** PINN is the only park of the network that resides

8 within this province. This section is in both the Transverse Range and Peninsular Range

9 geomorphic provinces (Bailey 1995). The area has narrow ranges and broad fault blocks,

alluviated lowlands, and dissected westward sloping granitic uplands. Summers in this

area are very hot in temperature and water scarcity resulting in dry stream beds occurs in

12 many areas. Many streams that flow eastward in alluvial or weak bedrock channels to the

13 Great Valley Section do not flow throughout the summer. The dominant vegetation types

14 include savannahs with interior live oak, valley oaks and blue oaks, grasslands with

15 introduced annual grasses, and shrublands with chamise.

16

17 California Coastal Steppe, Mixed Forest and Redwood Forest Province: The Coast Ranges are gently to steeply sloping low mountains or marine terraces underlain by shale, sandstone, and 18 igneous and volcanic rocks. These areas are confined to the coast and extend no farther inland 19 than 35 miles with elevations below 3,000 feet. JOMU, GOGA, MUWO, FOPO, PRES and 20 PORE and EUON reside partly or entirely within this province. The climate is dominated by the 21 influence of a cool marine air layer producing milder temperatures in the summer. Heavy fogs 22 commonly occur along the coast in the summer; the average number of fog days is higher than 23 anywhere else in the United States (Bailey 1995). Forest stands of this biome are dominated by 24 Redwoods and Douglas fir with understory vegetation including California huckleberry, ferns 25 and salal. Inland are found mixed hardwood conifer forests including tanoak, coast live oak, 26 California laurel, Pacific madrone, and chinquapin. Coastal headlands, where intense winds 27 occur, tend to be barren, dune covered or covered with grasslands. 28 29 In addition to Bailey's (1995) ecoregions, the agencies of California developed a guide 30

that identifies the dominant habitat types and their associated wildlife species (CDFFP 1988).

32 SFAN vegetation communities include more than half of the habitat types described in the

- 33 California guide (Table 1.9).
- 34

Habitat Description	Parks		
Tree dominated			
Douglas Fir	GOGA, MUWO, PORE		
Redwood	GOGA, MUWO, PORE		
Coastal Oak Woodland	GOGA, MUWO, PORE		
Blue Oak Woodland	JOMU, PINN		
Eucalyptus	GOGA, PORE		
Valley Foothill Riparian	All		
Valley Oak Woodland	PINN		
Shrub dominated habitats			
Mixed Chaparral	GOGA, JOMU, PINN, PORE		
Chamise Redshank	PINN		
Coastal Scrub	GOGA, PORE		
Herbaceous dominated habitats			
Annual Grassland	All		
Perennial Grassland	All except PINN		
Wet Meadow	GOGA, PINN, PORE		
Fresh Emergent Wetland	GOGA, JOMU, MUWO, PORE		
Saline Emergent Wetland	GOGA, PORE, PRES		
Pasture	GOGA, PORE		
Aquatic Habitats			
Riverine	GOGA, JOMU, MUWO, PINN, PORE		
Lacustrine	GOGA, PINN, PORE		
Estuarine	GOGA, PORE, PRES		
Marine	FOPO, GOGA, PORE, PRES		

Table 1.9. California wildlife habitats in the SFAN parks (CDFFP 1988).

Just as the terrestrial biomes are dominated by climate and geology, so too are the marine biotic communities of central California. The marine zones are generally divided into pelagic, subtidal, and intertidal zones based on water masses, distance from shore, bathymetry, and tidal exposure. The biota of these zones have distinctive communities. For example, in the pelagic zone, phytoplankton that bloom in summer and fall are the dominant vegetation type. In the subtidal zone, though, various species of kelp are dominant, and in the intertidal zone numerous algae adapted to daily desiccation are dominant. The simple classification by zonation, though,

³

belies the complexity and dynamic nature of these ecosystems. Some habitats such as upwelling areas around islands and headlands are semi-permanent. However, nearshore currents driven by winds and tides form micro-habitats in the water column with jets, squirts and eddies where

organisms such as zooplankton are entrained. Predators are then attracted to these semi permanent and ephemeral features.

Convergence of oceanic currents rising from the abyssal plain over a steep submarine 6 cliff also makes the marine and coastal shoreline habitats complex and diverse. The California 7 8 coast is only one of five areas of eastern boundary coastal upwelling, oceanic currents worldwide and the only one in North America (Thurman 1988). In addition, a plume of warmer, freshwater 9 exiting the San Francisco Bay extends out into the Gulf of the Farallones. These nutrient rich 10 waters support abundant and diverse fauna. This upwelling-driven productivity cycle is 11 vulnerable, though, to changes in sea temperature along the equator resulting in changes in wind 12 persistence and intensity (i.e., the Pacific Decadal Oscillation, the El Niño-Southern Oscillation, 13 or La Niña events). 14

More than one-third of the world's cetacean species occur in these waters. Significant 15 haul-out areas for five species of pinnipeds are used year round and represent one of only eleven 16 mainland breeding areas for northern elephant seals in the world and 20% of the mainland 17 breeding population of harbor seals in California. Eleven species of seabirds breed within the 18 parks and over 80 waterbird and shorebirds species were identified in the parks during the 1997-19 99 inventories (Kelly and Etienne 1999). Recognizing the extraordinary significance and 20 exposure to threats in the region, the UNESCO Man in the Biosphere program designated the 21 Central California International Biosphere Reserve in 1988, encompassing six of the eight parks, 22 23 including adjacent coastal waters.

- 24 25
- 26

Although climate, broad-scale geologic features, and intermittent disturbance cycles have 27 defined the framework for spatial patterns of species biodiversity in the SFAN, the interplay of 28 three fundamental processes—evolution, extinction, and dispersal—has shaped the distribution 29 and diversity of species that presently inhabit the Central California region. For example, the 30 significant amount of endemism and rarity is the result, in part, of the complex and disjunct 31 geology. Small populations of rare plant and associated animal species coevolved in unique 32 habitats such as coastal bluffs and serpentine soils. Migration across the Bering Straits of 33 terrestrial vertebrates, including humans, populated the region in waves. In response to climatic 34 changes or other factors, species established and flourished, or they were extirpated. Although 35 many extinct or extirpated species faced their demise because of human actions, glaciation, sea 36 level rise, and isolation played a part. 37

Marine species that occur along the coastal margins and on the continental shelf have 38 evolved and dispersed with changing sea levels, sea temperatures, geostrophic currents, and 39 coastal processes over several millennia. Movement of tectonic plates along the Pacific 40 continent contributed to the erosion, deposition, and eustatic sea level changes, further 41 influencing the evolution and distribution of species. In central California, the range of marine 42 species associated with the Californian and Oregonian Provinces overlaps, resulting in even 43 greater species diversity. The range of species has shifted north and south depending on changes 44 in sea temperature associated with warming (e.g., the Pacific Decadal Oscillation and El Niño-45 Southern Oscillation) and cooling trends (e.g., La Niña events) that affect productivity. 46

1.3.1.6 Biogeography

1.3.1.7 Human History

1 2

3 The earliest known archaeological materials unearthed in the San Francisco Bay Area 4 date back approximately 5000 – 5500 years (Olmsted 1986). The people who left these artifacts, the Ohlone, practiced diverse and highly developed subsistence activities that included digging 5 wells, damming waterways, propogating desirable plant species by sowing wild seeds, tending 6 native root crops and wild grapes, and by irrigating, harvesting wild plants, grain storage, 7 8 regulated hunting and fishing, and using fire to selectively manage food sources and wildlife habitat (Moratto 1984). Over 10,000 Ohlone people established extensive trade networks 9 throughout the region exchanging food, obsidian, clothes, shells, and other materials by the time 10 Europeans arrived in the Bay Area (Mayer 1974). Evidence from a fire history study conducted 11 at PORE suggests that fires occurred on 7-13 year cycles throughout Ohlone occupation (Brown 12 et al. 1999). Soon after the arrival of Europeans, fire suppression became the dominant land 13 management practice altering the availability of plant materials and game populations. 14

15 Spanish settlement in 1776 led to the establishment of the Presidio and the Mission of 16 San Francisco de Asis in the area (Mayer 1974). Spanish soldiers and missionaries exposed the 17 Ohlone people to the ways of European culture, leading to the inevitable deterioration of Ohlone 18 culture and the loss of its people to introduced diseases.

As control of the area transferred to Mexican governance, ranching became the dominant way of life (Mayer 1974). Ranchers grazed cattle that were used for beef and hides, and developed with merchants steady trade relations that led to ever increasing numbers of non-Mexicans in the region (Olmsted 1986). Grazing continues to be an important element of the landscape in parts of Marin, San Mateo, and San Benito Counties today.

Russians settled in Fort Ross in the early 1800s but explored, traded, trapped, and collected plant specimens throughout this region. They also hunted marine mammals and collected eggs from seabirds on the Farallon Islands and may have hunted and gathered at PORE (History of the Russian Settlement 2003).

The discovery of gold in 1848 transformed San Francisco from a small town to a 28 booming city and seaport as travelers passed through San Francisco from China, New Zealand, 29 Australia, Mexico, Europe, and the United States seeking fortune (Olmsted 1986). As a result, 30 San Francisco's population grew from 459 people to approximately 30,000 people between 1847 31 and 1849 (Olmsted 1986). The growing population intensified the need for agriculture, ranching, 32 imports, and other goods and services required to sustain itself. Simultaneously, improved 33 mining operations such as mine excavation and hydraulic mining techniques led to pollution of 34 drinking water, siltation of water bodies, and more frequent flooding. 35

In April 1906, a massive earthquake and the three days of fires that followed destroyed 28,000 buildings, 2800 acres, and claimed 3000 lives (Olmsted 1986). The epicenter of this earthquake corresponds with the PORE park headquarters in Olema Valley. Earthquakes, fires, floods, and mudslides continue to plague the Bay Area to this day.

Despite the 1906 disaster, development and population growth continued throughout the Twentieth Century in the Bay Area. Dams were built to provide water and power to the area. The Golden Gate Bridge and the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge were built in the 1930s to expedite travel but increased traffic and created a need for more parking facilities. Shipyards expanded during World War II creating job opportunities. Concomittant with its growth, the San Francisco Bay Area has served as a magnet for America's counterculture, refugees of Latin America's civil wars, and more recently, internet entrepreneurs and technocrats from every
 corner of the globe (KRON-TV 1999).

The resulting demographic, technological, and cultural change has created one of the most densely populated areas in the United States. Over seven million people reside in the nine Bay Area counties encompassing 7336 mi² with most of the population concentrated in the three largest cities in the area (San Francisco, San Jose, and Oakland) (US Census Bureau 1999).

With the growth that has become characteristic of the San Francisco Bay Area has come
development and the demands on the environment associated with increasing population,
affluence, and technology. Both past and present growth and management pressures are evident
in the SFAN parks.

11 12

13

1.3.1.8 Natural Disturbance

14 Both abiotic and biotic processes comprise the natural disturbance regime responsible for shaping and reshaping ecosystems within the SFAN. The dominant geological force-plate 15 movement along the San Andreas Fault-has created unusual habitats from Pinnacles to Point 16 Reves for a variety of species including endemics and edge-of-range species. Seismic activity 17 continues to alter the geologic landscape and soils, impacting the associated biota. The El Niño-18 Southern Oscillation and the Pacific Decadal Oscillation, natural change processes influenced by 19 20 a combination of weather, climatic events, and oceanographic processes affect precipitation patterns and drought conditions, thereby enhancing fire potential, all of which affect community 21 composition, structure, and function. They also dramatically change coastal and oceanographic 22 processes, resulting in significant disruption of the trophic food webs of the marine ecosystems. 23

Fire itself is a significant source of ecological change that has historically shaped ecosystems in the San Francisco area and continues to impact them currently (Moratto 1984). Sources of fire predominantly have been anthropogenic in nature, but wildfire has had a significant impact on SFAN ecosystems. The Vision wildfire in PORE in 1995 burned around 12,000 acres of land that had not likely been burned in over 60 years because of fire suppression. Several plant species are fire adapted and require this natural disturbance for renewal.

Coastal ecosystems are created and recreated by erosional and accretive forces that change coastal habitats subtly over time or rapidly and dramatically as in the case of major storm events. Erosion and deposition are a part of hydrologic disturbance regimes in freshwater ecosystems, too. Flooding events shape stream morphology, deposit and flush materials from riparian wetlands, and transport materials and organisms to downstream ecosystems. Hydrologic disturbance may open small patches for colonization or restructure entire stream channels over both the long term and the short term.

Disease, herbivory, and trampling serve as sources of biotic disturbance in the SFAN. 37 Outbreaks of pine bark beetles, which can lead to pine pitch canker (Fusarium subglutinans f.sp. 38 *pini*) infestations destroy individual trees or entire stands, opening gaps in the forest canopy to 39 colonization by the same or other tree species (Adams 1989). Likewise, periodic surges in 40 ungulate populations can lead to over browsing of herbaceous vegetation, altering competitive 41 interactions among plants and changing species composition of plants and, indirectly, animals. 42 As a result of the interactions of these forces of natural disturbance, ecosystems in the 43 SFAN are in a constant state of flux, creating significant natural variability at several spatial and 44

- 45 temporal scales.
- 46

1.3.1.9 Anthropogenic Threats

With a current population of 7 million, the metropolitan centers of San Francisco, Oakland, and San Jose are forecast to have a population of 8 million by 2020 (Assoc. of Bay Area Governments 2000). As a result, anthropogenic stressors pose a significant threat to the integrity and sustainability of the SFAN park ecosystems. The degree of threat to these resources is a result of the parks' juxtaposition within the urban landscape and the extensive urban/ wildland interface within the parks.

9 The NPS Pacific West Region (PWR) identified several of the most important
anthropogenic issues to parks of the region in 2002 that included habitat fragmentation, fire
management issues, invasive species, global climate change, and water quality/quantity issues
(PWR Science Meeting, July 2002). These are also the primary threats to the SFAN parks.
Many of the threats are experienced by all of the SFAN parks to varying degrees, but threats are
also park specific such as rock climbing at PINN (see Section 2.5: Description of Stressors).

Although the parks serve as refuges for many animal species, development external to the parks has fragmented the connection among parks and other areas of refuge. Consequently, large terrestrial mammals such as mountain lions that require large home ranges may experience difficulty moving from refuge to refuge. Recreational activities within the parks also exacerbate habitat fragmentation stresses. Intense human use of the parks is growing as the adjacent human population increasingly seeks recreational access to the parks for biking, hiking, kayaking, and hanggliding.

Years of fire suppression and adjacent land management practices have altered the wildlife habitat making it difficult to sustain populations of large predators such as bears, mountain lions, and coyotes. Poor fire timing and incorrect intensity of prescribed burns have converted entire vegetation communities, especially chaparral in PINN, to grassland. Additionally, post-fire bare ground often encourages the growth of non-native plants. Human

Additionally, post-fire bare ground often encourages the growth of non-native plants. Human safety concerns continue to require wildland fire suppression, especially where vegetation

communities are in close proximity to human structures.

29 Invasive species, plant and animal, terrestrial and aquatic, are one of the most significant threats to the long-term sustainability of the parks' native ecosystems. One third of the 1200 30 plant species of GOGA, MUWO, and PORE are non-native. Feral pigs pose a major threat to 31 native plants, displace native animals from traditional home ranges, degrade water quality, and 32 threaten riparian habitats and species at PINN. Non-native deer and turkeys at PORE pose a 33 serious threat to native plant and animal species. Poorly understood but likely very serious is the 34 threat from non-native aquatic species. In San Francisco Bay, for example, 75% of the estuarine 35 species from bivalves to marsh plants are non-native. Non-native species have been introduced 36 to the area via bilge water from ships and aquaculture, through marshland restoration efforts 37 (e.g., use of Atlantic cord grass by Army Corps of Engineers), and for sport fishing (e.g., striped 38 bass). Introduction of non-native diseases also are an emerging issue. Sudden Oak Death (SOD) 39 caused by an introduced pathogen has emerged in the San Francisco Bay Area centered in Marin 40 County and is killing several tree species, primarily oaks. Animal diseases are also being 41 documented in the area including Johne's disease, a paratuberculosis bacterium found in dairy 42 cattle. This disease can infect native elk and deer populations. 43

Global Climate Change resulting from greenhouse gas accumulation in the atmosphere is expected to increase weather variability in unpredictable ways including droughts or increased

46 precipitation. The SFAN is predicted to have increased rainfall, and more intense and more

1 frequent El Niño-Southern Oscillation events. Sea level already has risen 4-8 inches in the past 2 century, and models predict that this rise will accelerate, potentially rising from 5 to 37 inches over the next 100 years (NAST 2001). Climate change may impact shoreline erosion, saltwater 3 4 intrusion in groundwater supplies, and inundation of wetlands and estuaries. These are vital resource management concerns along the 120 miles of the SFAN shoreline. Increased and more 5 intense precipitation would also increase erosion and flood events at all of the parks, which are 6 characterized by erodible soils. Sea temperature is also predicted to continue to rise. Central 7 8 California waters have already increased in temperature over the past 30 years, with changes in the distribution of many marine species of invertebrates and fishes 9 (http://nigec.ucdavis.edu/publications/annual2000/westgec/Croll/). 10 In the SFAN, water quality is a very high profile issue because of the network's 11 proximity to a large urban area. Industrial, agricultural, and recreational pollution are 12 threatening the water resources of the parks. The Norwalk virus, for example, which 13 contaminated shellfish sickened over 100 people in Tomales Bay in 1998. Water transport and 14 diversion are also significant stressors manifested in sediment deposition/erosion, accretive/ 15 avulsive meandering, flow regimes (bankfull/dominant discharge/peak flow) based on channel 16 forming flow, and long-shore sediment transport. As an example, many new vineyards around 17 PINN with intensive irrigation requirements are increasing groundwater withdrawal rates. 18 In addition to the threats identified by the PWR, human activities in the San Francisco 19 Bay Area have raised concerns over the effects of light pollution, air pollution, engineered 20 structures, and other stressors on ecological integrity in the SFAN. The dominant anthropogenic 21 threats in the SFAN are addressed in Section 2.5: Descriptions of Stressors. 22 23 24 1.3.1.10 Species of Special Concern 25 26 The SFAN's unique ecological setting and close proximity to urban development have combined to produce an environment that is home to a variety of species of special concern. 27 These species include endemic, sensitive, rare, threatened, or endangered species recognized by 28 29 federal, state, regional, and park authorities (Table 1.10). Simultaneously, environmental conditions and anthropogenic activities have created suitable pathways for invasion by exotic 30 species, exascerbating the stress on unique and at-risk species. Exotic species of concern also 31 32 are listed in Table 1.10. Data were compiled from several sources (CalEPPC 1999, GOGA

33 1999, SFAN 2000, CNPS 2001, Jepson and Murdock 2002, PINN 2003, PORE 2003).

1 Table 1.10. Species of special concern in the San Francisco Bay Area Network. Included are

2 species with sensitive, rare, threatened, or endangered status, exotic species, and other relevant

3 species recognized by federal, state, and other authorities. Parks where these species may be

- 4 found have been identified.
- 5

Scientific name	Common name	Federal	State	Other*	Park(s)
Mammals					````````````````````````````````
Iplodontia rufa	Point Reyes mountain				
prouonna ruju	beaver	(FSC)		CDFG: CSC	PORE
1rborimus pomo	Red tree vole	(FSC)		CDFG: CSC	PORE, GOGA
Bassaruscys astuts	Ringtail	(150)		0010.000	GOGA, PORE, PINN
Dipodomys elephantinus	Big-eared kangaroo rat			CDFG: CSC	PINN
Neotoma fuscipes annectens	San Francisco dusky-				
veoloma juscipes anneciens	footed woodrat	(FSC)		CDFG: CSC	GOGA
Reithrodontomys raviventris	Salt-marsh harvest				
Xeun ouonomys ruvivenii is	mouse	FE	SE		PORE, GOGA
Zapus trinotatus orarius8	Point Reyes jumping				
Lupus in motatus of an tuso	mouse	(FSC)		CDFG: CSC	PORE, GOGA
Cervus nannodes	Tule elk				PORE
Canis latrans	Coyote				GOGA, PORE, PINN
Felis concolor	Mountain lion				GOGA, PORE, PINN
Taxidea taxus	American badger			CDFG: CSC	
	Pallid bat				GOGA, PORE, PINN
Antrozous pallidus	Pallid Dat			CDFG: CSC	
				FS: Sensitive	PORE, GOGA, PINN
				BLM: Sensitive	
	Greater western			WBWG: High Priority	
Eumops perotis californicus				CDFG: CSC	COCA PDDI
	mastiff bat	(FSC)		BLM: Sensitive	GOGA, PINN
	× 1			WBWG: High Priority	DODE COCL DDDI
Myotis evotis	Long-eared myotis bat	(FSC)		BLM: Sensitive	PORE, GOGA, PINN
Myotis volans	Long-legged myotis	(FSC)		WBWG: High Priority	PORE, GOGA, PINN
	bat	()		• •	
Myotis yumanensis	Yuma myotis bat	(FSC)		CDFG: CSC	PORE, GOGA, PINN
		(BLM: Sensitive	
Myotis thysanodes	Fringed myotis bat	(FSC)		BLM: Sensitive	PORE, GOGA, PINN
		(150)		WBWG: High Priority	10102, 00011, 11111
Myotis subulatus	Small-footed myotis	(FSC)		BLM: Sensitive	PORE, PINN
	bat	(150)			TORE, THUN
Plecotus townsendii townsendii	Townsend's western			CDFG: CSC	
	big-eared bat	(FSC)		FS: Sensitive	PORE, GOGA, PINN
		(150)		BLM: Sensitive	TORE, GOOA, THIN
				WBWG: High Priority	
Arctocephalus townsendi	Guadalupe fur seal	FT		MMPA	PORE
Callorhinus ursinus	Northern fur seal	(FSC)		MMPA	PORE
Enhydra lutris nereis	Southern sea otter	FT		MMPA	GOGA, PORE
Eumetopias jubatus	Steller sea lion	FT		MMPA	GOGA, PORE
Mirounga angustirostris	Elephant seal			MMPA	PORE
Phoca vitulina richardii	Harbor seal			MMPA	GOGA, PORE
Balaenoptera musculus	Blue whale	FE		MMPA	GOGA, PORE
Balaenoptera physalus	Finback whale	FE		MMPA	GOGA, PORE
Eschrictus robustus	Gray whale	FD		MMPA	GOGA, PORE
Megptera novaeangliae	Humpback whale	FE		MMPA	GOGA, PORE
Physeter catodon	Sperm whale	FE		MMPA	PORE
Zalophus californianus	California sea lion			MMPA	GOGA, PORE
Amphibians/Reptiles					0000.,1010
	California			CDEC: CSC	
4mbystoma californiense	California tiger	FC		CDFG: CSC	PINN
A	salamander			CDFG: Protected	
Anniella pulchra	Silvery legless lizard	(FSC)		CDFG: CSC	PINN
		()		FS: Sensitive	
Clemmys marmorata	Western pond turtle	(FSC)		CDFG: CSC	GOGA, PORE, PINN
		(150)		CDFG: Protected	0000., 1000, 1000
	Southwestern pond			CDFG: CSC	
Jemmys marmorata	4 41			CDFG: Protected	DININI
lemmys marmorata	turtle	(ESC)			
ziemmys marmorata	turtie	(FSC)		FS: Sensitive	PINN
∆temmys marmorata	turtie	(FSC)		FS: Sensitive BLM: Sensitive	PIININ
Clemmys marmorata Chelonia mydas	turtie Common green sea	(FSC) FT			PINN PORE

Scientific name	Common name	Federal	State	Other*	Park(s)
Chelonia agassizii	Black sea turtle	FT			PORE
Caretta caretta	Loggerhead sea turtle	FT			PORE
Dermochelys coriacea	Leatherback sea turtle	FE			PORE
Lepidochelys olivacea	Olive Ridley sea turtle				PORE
Masticphis flagellum	San Joaquin			CDFG: CSC	
masticpnis jiagetium		(FSC)			PINN
-1	whipsnake	× /		CDFG: Protected	
Phrynosoma coronatum	California (Coast)	(FSC)		CDFG: CSC	PINN
	horned lizard	(150)		CDI G. CDC	
Rana aurora draytoni	California red-legged	ГT		CDFG: CSC	COCA DODE DDDI
<i>,</i>	frog	FT		CDFG: Protected	GOGA, PORE, PINN
Thamnophis hammondii	Two-striped garter			CDFG: CSC	
питорніз нитопин					PINN
	snake			CDFG: Protected	
Thamnophis sirtalis tetrataenia	San Francisco garter	FE			GOGA
	snake				
Fish					
Acipenser medirostris	Green sturgeon	(FSC)		CDFG: CSC	PORE, GOGA
	Tidewater goby	FE		CDI G. CSC	
Eucyclogobius newberryi		ГE		ODEC M 1	PORE, GOGA
Engraulis mordax	Northern anchovy			CDFG: Harvested	PORE, GOGA
Gasterosteus aculeatus williamsonii	Threespine stickleback	FE			PORE
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha	Chinook salmon	FE	SE		PORE, GOGA
Oncorhynchus kisutch	Coho salmon	FT			PORE, GOGA
Oncorhynchus mykiss	Steelhead	FT			PORE, GOGA
Deserventer and the second s					
Pogonichthys macrolepidotus	Sacramento splittail	FT			PORE
Sebastis paucispinis	Boccacio			CDFG: CSC	PORE, GOGA
Carchadon carcharias	Great White Shark			CDFG: Protected	PORE, GOGA
Clupea pallasii	Pacific herring			CDFG: harvested	PORE, GOGA
Birds	- 0				,
					DDDL GOGL DODE
Accipiter cooperii	Cooper's hawk			CDFG: CSC	PINN, GOGA, PORE
				CDI G. CSC	JOMU
Accipiter striatus	Sharp-shinned hawk				PINN, GOGA, PORE
1	1			CDFG: CSC	JOMU
Agelaius tricolor	Tri-colored blackbird			CDFG: CSC	301110
Ageiaius incolor	III-colored blackbild				DODE COCA
		(FSC)		FWS: MNBMC	PORE, GOGA
				Audubon: Cal WL	
Aquila chrysaetos	Golden eagle			CDFG: CSC	
	-			CDFG: Fully Protected	PINN, PORE
				CDF: Sensitive	
Asio otus	Long-eared owl			CDFG: CSC	PINN
		ГT		CDFG. CSC	
Brachyramhus marmoratus marmora	Marbled murrelet	FT			PORE, GOGA
Branta canadensis	Aleutian Canada	FE			PORE
	goose	I L			TORE
Buteo regalis	Ferruginous hawk	(FSC)			GOGA, PORE, JOMU
Buteo swainsoni	Swainson's hawk	()	ST		GOGA, PORE
	Olive-sided flycatcher		01	Audubon: Cal WL	,
Cantopus cooperi	Onve-slued hycatcher				GOGA, PINN, PORE
~				FWS: MNBMC	
Caruelis lawrencei	Lawrence's goldfinch			PIF: Watch List	
				FWS: MNBMC	PINN, JOMU
				Audubon: Cal WL	*
Cerorhinca monocerata	Rhinoceros auklet			CDFG: CSC	PORE, GOGA
		EE.	C E	CDI 0. CDC	
Charadruis alexandrinus nivosus	Western snowy plover	FE	SE		GOGA, PORE
Crus canadensis tubida	Greater sandhill crane	FT			PORE
Diomedea albatrus	Short-tailed albatross	FE			PORE
Elanus leucurus	White-tailed kite				PINN, JOMU, PORE,
				CDFG: Fully Protected	GOGA
Empidonax traillii	Willow flycatcher	ST			GOGA, PORE
	Prairie falcon	51		CDEC:CSC	JUUA, FURE
Falco mexicanus	Fiance falcon			CDFG:CSC	PINN, PORE
				Audubon: Cal WL	,
Falco peregrinus anatum	American peregrine			FWS: MNBMC	
	falcon	FE	SE	CDF: Sensitive	GOGA, PINN, PORE
			~	CDFG: Fully Protected	,, - ORD
Gavia immer	Common loon			5	GOGA DODE
	Common loon			CDFG: CSC	GOGA, PORE
Geothlypis trichas	Saltmarsh common	(FSC)		CDFG: CSC	PORE, GOGA
	yellowthroat	(150)		CD1 0. CDC	TORE, OUGA
Gymnogyps californianus	California condor	FE	SE		PINN
Haliaeetus leucocephalus	Bald eagle	FT			GOGA, PORE
	Yellow-breasted chat	11		CDEC: CSC	SOOM, FORE
Icteria virens	i enow-breasted chat			CDFG: CSC	PINN
Larus californicus	California gull			FWS: MNBMC CDFG: CSC	GOGA, PORE

Scientific name	Common name	Federal	State	Other*	Park(s)
Oceanodroma homochroa	Ashy storm-petrel	(FSC)		CDFG: CSC FWS: MNBMC PIF: Watch List	PORE
Pelecanus occidentalis californicus	California brown pelican	FE	SE		GOGA, PORE
Phalacrocorax auritus	Double-crested cormorant			CDFG:CSC	GOGA, PORE
Rallus longirostris obsoletus	California clapper rail	FE			GOGA, PORE
Riparia riparia	Bank swallow	ST			GOGA, PORE
Sterna antillarum	Least tern	FE	SE		GOGA, PORE
Strix occidentalis caurina	Northern spotted owl	FT			PORE, GOGA
Invertebrates					
Callophrys mossii bayensis	San Bruno elfin butterfly	FE			GOGA
Euphydryas editha bayensis	Bay checkerspot butterfly	FT			GOGA
Haliotes cracherodii	Black abalone				PORE
caricia icariodes missionensis	Mission blue butterfly	FE			GOGA
Speyeria zerene myrtleae	Myrtle silverspot				
poyer ta zer ene myr tiede	butterfly	FE			PORE
Syncaris pacifica	California freshwater	PP			COCA DODE
- 1 0	shrimp	FE			GOGA, PORE
Exotic Animals					
Axis axis	Axis deer				PORE
Carcinus meanas	Europen green crab				GOGA, PORE
Corbicula fluminea	Asian clams				GOGA, PORE
Dama dama	Fallow deer				PORE
Dreissena polymorpha	Zebra mussels				GOGA, PORE
Eriocheir sinensis	Chinese mitten crab				GOGA, PORE
Felis domesticus	Feral cats				ALL
Meleagris gallopavo	Wild turkey				ALL
Molothrus ater	Brown headed				COCA DODE
	cowbird				GOGA, PORE
Passer domesticus	House sparrow				ALL
Rana catesbeiana	Bullfrog				PORE, GOGA
Sturnus vulgaris	European starling				ALL
Sus scrofa	Feral pig				PINN
Vulpes fulva	Red fox				ALL
<u> Vascular Plants - rare</u>					
Abronia umbellata ssp. breviflora	Pink Sand-verbena	(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (2-3-2)	PORE
Acanthomintha ovata duttonii	San Mateo thornmint	FE	SE	CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)	GOGA
Agrostis blasdalei	Blasdale's bent grass	(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)	PORE
Alopecurus aequalis sonomensis	Sonoma alopecurus	FE			PORE
	Point Reyes bent grass	(FSC)			PORE
Arabis blepharophylla	Coast rock cress			CNPS: 4 (1-1-3)	PORE, GOGA, PRES
Arctostaphylos hookeri montana	Mt. Tamalpais	(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (3-1-3)	GOGA
	manzanita		a F	(****)	
Arctostaphylos hookeri ravenii	Presidio manzanita	FE	SE	$(\mathbf{D}, \mathbf{D}, D$	PRES
Arctostaphylos montaraensis	Montara manzanita	(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)	GOGA
Arctostaphylos virgata	Marin manzanita			CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)	PORE, GOGA
Astragalas pycnostacyus	Coastal marsh milk- vetch			CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)	PORE
Blennosperma nanum var. robustum	Point Reyes blennosperma	(FSC)	SR	CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)	PORE
Calamagrostis crassiglumis	Thurber's reed grass	(FSC)		CNPS: 2 (3-3-1)	PORE
Calochortus umbellatus	Oakland Star-tulip			CNPS: 4 (1-2-3)	GOGA
Campanula californica	Swamp harebell	(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)	PORE
Carex buxbaumii	Buxbaum's sedge			CNPS: 4 (1-2-1)	PORE
Castelleja affinis neglecta	Tiburon Indian paintbrush	FE	ST	CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)	GOGA, PORE
Ceanothus gloriosus var. exultatus	Glory brush			CNPS: 4 (1-1-3)	GOGA
Ceanothus gloriosus var. gloriosus	Point Reyes ceanothus			CNPS: 4 (1-1-3)	PORE, GOGA
Ceanothus gloriosus var. porrectus	Mt. Vision ceanothus	(FSC)	~~	CNPS: 1B (3-1-3)	PORE
Ceanothus masonii	Mason's ceanothus	(FSC)	SR	CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)	GOGA
Chorizanthe cuspidata var. cupsidata	San Francisco Bay spineflower	(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)	PORE, GOGA, PRES
Chorizanthe cuspidata var. villosa	Woolly-headed spineflower			CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)	PORE

Chortzanter Jouglassis Dugglas's spinellower CNFS 4 (1-1-3) PINN PORE Chortzanter voltala Sonoma spineflower FE S CNFS 1B (2-3-3) PORE, COGA, PRES Constanter voltala Franciscon thisle FE S CNFS 1B (2-3-3) PORE, COGA, PRES Carlus and complexation Franciscon thisle CNFS 1B (2-3-3) PORE, COGA, PRES Carlus for complexation Franciscon thisle CNFS 1B (2-3-3) PORE, COGA, PRES Carlus for conscionants Presidio clarkia FE SE CNFS 1B (2-3) PORE, COGA, PRES Delphinium cultifornicam sp. interims Coast landspur CNFS 1B (2-3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Delphinium cultifornicam sp. interims Coast landspur CNFS 1B (2-3) PINN Coast landspur Coast landspur CNFS 1B (2-3) PORE, GOGA Erigenum moritim Primardis backhedia CNFS 1B (2-3) PINN Erigenum moritim Primardis backhedia CNFS 1B (2-3) PORE, GOGA Erigenum moritim Primardis backhedia CNFS 1B (2-3) PORE Erigenum moriti Primardis	Scientific name	Common name	Federal	State	Other*	Park(s)
Chorizande valida Cristan doritade Cristan doritade Cristan doritade Cristan doritade Cristan doritade Calibrai corpubsa Sourta fishele Functional Encode halos Chinese houses FE CNPS: 1B (2-2.3) PORE, PORS. Clarkia cryabsa Rourd-headed Chinese houses (FSC) CNPS: 1B (2-3.3) PORE, PRES Clarkia foracicana Conjubatis manualis sp patientri Four Reys of calkia CNPS: 1B (2-3.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Clarkia foracicana Conjubatis manualis sp patientri Four Reys for data Expanse californicus sp, incrine Pres devices CNPS: 1B (2-3.3) PINN Dirca occidentalis Cast larkeyur CNPS: 1B (2-3.3) PINN Cast larkeyur Cast larkeyur CNPS: 4 (1-1.3) PINN Presidenti tegetam Pres data CNPS: 4 (1-2.3) PINN Friogramm nortani Pres data CNPS: 4 (1-2.3) PINN Friogramm hateolam var canisma Throno backwheat CNPS: 4 (1-2.3) PINN Friogramm hateolam var canisma Throno backwheat CNPS: 4 (1-2.3) GOGA Friogramm fanctal war, risiting Partial backwheat CNPS: 1B (2-3.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Friogramm fanctal war, risiting Partial backwheat CNPS: 4 (1-2.3) GOGA	Chorizanthe douglassii				CNPS: 4 (1-1-3)	PINN
Cirsium andexessiaFranciscan HistleFRSECNPS: 1B (2-3:)PORF, GOGA, PRESCollinatio acrymbosaRund-headed Chines houses(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-3:)PORF, GOGA, PRESClarkia foreveriBrever's clarkiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3:)GOGA, PRESCarly foreveriBrever's clarkiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3:)GOGA, PRESCarly foreveriBrever's clarkiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3:)GOGA, PRESCarly foreverisorCast InfegorCNPS: 1B (2-3:)PORF, GOGA, PRESDelphanum colfornicus sp. internoGast InfegorCNPS: 1B (2-3:)PORF, GOGADereg occidenciaSast InfegorCNPS: 1B (2-3:)PNNDereg occidenciaGast InfegorCNPS: 1B (2-3:)PNNPrice occidenciaGast InfegorCNPS: 1B (2-3:)PNNPrice occidenciaPrint ReversionCNPS: 1B (2-3:)PNNPrice occidenciaPrint ReversionCNPS: 1B (2-3:)PNNPrice occidenciaPrint ReversionCNPS: 1B (2-3:)PNNPrice occidenciaPrint ReversionCNPS: 1B (2-3:)PNNProphylam Lindown var. indicaPrint ReversionCNPS: 1B (2-3:)PORF, GOGAPrint Rate Lancocidate var. indicaSan Macro worketCNPS: 1B (2-3:)PORF, GOGAPrivillaria talaccolate var. indicaMarin ecker IIIyCNPS: 1B (2-3:)PORF, GOGAPrivillaria talaccolate var. indicaBast Print ReversionCNPS: 1B (2-3:)PORF, GOGAPrivillaria talaccolate var. indica<						
Crisian adversal Collinia corymboa Franciscan thistic CNPS: IB (2-2-3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Calinia corymboa Round-bealed Chrise houses (FSC) CNPS: IB (2-2-3) PORE, PRES Clarkia breveri Brewr's clarkia FE SE CNPS: IB (2-2-3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Carkia francescona Presidio clarkia FE SE CNPS: IB (2-2-3) GOGA, PRES Delphinium californicum sup palaeria Cossi larkspur CNPS: IB (2-2-3) GOGA PORE, GOGA, PRES Delphinium californicum sup palaeria Cossi larkspur CNPS: IB (2-2-3) PORE, GOGA Delphinium californicus Prostering buckwheat CNPS: IB (2-2-3) PINN Eriogonum nateria Prostering buckwheat CNPS: IB (2-1-3) PINN Eriogonum luteolam var. cinclum Prostering buckwheat CNPS: IB (2-1-3) PINN Eriogonum luteolam var. cinclum San Fanciscon (FSC) CNPS: IB (2-2-3) PINN Eriogonum luteolam var. cinclum San Fanciscon (FSC) CNPS: IB (2-2-3) PIONE Eriogonum luteolam var. cinclum San Fanciscon (FSC) CNPS: IB (2-2-3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Eriogonum luteo						
Collisia corymbosa Round-headed Chines houses (FSC) CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PORE, PRES Carkia forecession Presidio clarkia FE SE CNPS: 41 (1-2.3) GOGA, PRES Carkia forecession Presidio clarkia FE SE CNPS: 1B (2-2.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Delphinitum californicum sp. interms Castistaspur CNPS: 1B (1-2.3) PINN Dirco accidentalis Castistaspur CNPS: 1B (2-2.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Definitum californicum sp. interms Castistaspur CNPS: 41(1-3) PORE, GOGA Friestrom viggtam Castistaspur CNPS: 41(1-3) PORE, GOGA Friestrom viggtam Prestoic clarkin CNPS: 41(1-3) PORE, GOGA Eriogroum indens var. indicum Prestoic clarkin CNPS: 1B (3-3) GOGA Eriogroum indens var. indicum San Mates vouly FE SE CNPS: 41(1-3) PINN Eriogroum indens var. indicum Thuron backwheat CNPS: 1B (3-3) GOGA Eriogroum indens var. indicum Bar Francisco (FSC) CNPS: 1B (2-3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Frighturia lancedura var. indicum Bar Francisco (FSC) CNPS: 1B			FE	SE		
Chrises houses (FSC) CUPS: IB (2-2-3) PINN Clarkia breveri Brews's Clarkia CNPS: 4(1-2-3) PINN Clarkia franciscom Presidio clarkia FE SE CNPS: IB (3-3.3) GOGA, PRES Delphinium californicum sap, patients' Coasi larkspur CNPS: IB (2-2.3) PINN Dira occidentalis Casia larkspur CNPS: IB (2-2.3) GOGA Elymas californicus California bottlebrush CNPS: IB (2-2.3) GOGA Eriastram virgatam Virgale eriastrum CNPS: IB (2-1.3) PINN Eriogramm noroni Proncels house vooly FE SE CNPS: 4(1-3.3) GOGA Eriogramm functum Pinnacles house CNPS: 4(1-3.3) GOGA Eriogramm functum GOGA Eriogramm functum Sam Maeiro vooly FE SE CNPS: 4(1-3.3) PINN Eriogramm functum Sam Maeiro vooly FE SE CNPS: 4(1-3.4) PINN Eriogramm functum Sam Fanciscobrati CNPS: 4(1-3.4) PINN Frindilaria lanicolobrati Sam Fancicobrati					CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)	PORE, GOGA, PRES
Clarkie breweri Christe instance CNPS 4 (1-2.3) PINN Clarkie franciscena Presidio clarkini * FE SE CNPS 1B (3-2.3) GOGA, PRES Cons/lantius munitimus sup_paleutris book Stimmersh bird's * (FSC) CNPS 1B (2-2.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Dirca accidentalis Const lankspur CNPS 1B (2-2.3) GOGA Dirca accidentalis Const lankspur CNPS 4 (1-1.3) PINN Eriogonum natomi Premacles buckwheat CNPS 4 (1-2.3) PINN Eriogonum natomi Protucing buckwheat CNPS 4 (1-2.3) PINN Eriogonum natomi Protucing buckwheat CNPS 4 (1-2.3) PINN Eriogonum natomi San Francisco CNPS 4 (1-2.3) PINN Eriogonum luteolam var. cantum San Francisco CNPS 4 (1-2.3) PINN Eriogonum luteolam var. cantum San Francisco (FSC) CNPS 4 (1-2.3) PINN Fritilleria lanceolara var. ristuits San Francisco (FSC) CNPS 1B (2-2.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Gradela larista sp. chanissinai Dark cycel gila CNPS 1B (2-2.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Gralacta larista interescena Babio	Collinsia corymbosa		(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)	PORE. PRES
Clarking framesicand Condylandhus narithmis sap. paidersPeiklö elarkia Point Rysey bird's boak, Saltmarsh bird's (FSC)SECNPS: IB (3-3.3)GOGA, PRES boakDelphinium californicums sap. narithmis Dera accidentalisCosta larkspurCNPS: IB (3-2.3)GOGADelphinium californicus Bara californicusCasta larkspurCNPS: IB (3-2.3)GOGAElymus californicus argansCasta larkspurCNPS: IB (2-2.3)GOGAElymus californicus argansPinacles buckwheatCNPS: IB (2-3.3)GOGAErastrum Erogonum notorni Erogonum notorni Produling buckwheatCNPS: IB (2-3.3)GOGAErostrum nufer Erogonum notechus var. naftem Frailfuria lancochus var. San Mateo wooly San Mateo wooly San Mateo wooly San Mateo wooly San Mateo wool San Mateo wool San Mateo wool San Mateo wool San Mateo wooly San Mateo wooly San Mateo wooly San Mateo wool San Mateo wool San Mateo wool San Mateo wool San Mateo wooly San Mateo wool San Mateo wool San Mateo wool San Mateo wooly San Mateo buckwheatCNPS 41(1-23)GOGAErostructus protection Cline and protection Gline and protection Gline and protection Gline and protection Gline and protection Gline and protection Gline and protection San Mateo wooly San Mateo wooly San Mateo wool San Mateo wool 						,
Cordylantus marttimus sep. paltastri beak. Point Reves bint's beak. CNS: 1B (2-2.2) PORE, GOGA, PRES. Delphinium californicum sep. interim. Cost larkspur CNS: 1B (2-2.3) PDNN Dirca occidentalis Cost larkspur CNS: 1B (2-3.3) PDNN Eriastrum virganim Virgate criastrum CNS: 1B (2-3.3) PDNN Eriogonum nutem var. indicium Pinradels backwheat CNS: 1B (2-1.3) PINN Eriogonum nutem var. indicium Portating buckwheat CNS: 1B (2-1.3) PINN Eriogonum nutenoim var. indicium San Matoo wooly suiflower FE SE CNS: 1B (2-1.3) PINN Eriogonum nutenoim var. indicium San Francesco walltower CNS: 1B (2-3.3) GOGA PORE, GOGA, PRES Eschscholzia hypecoides San Benio popy CNS: 1B (2-3.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Eschscholzia hypecoides San Francesco walltower CNS: 1B (2-3.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Eridiaria lancealata var. infusilis Matrin checker IIIy CNS: 1B (2-2.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Eridiaria lancinata variata variating varia variating variating variating varia variating			FF	0E	. ,	
beak, Saltmarsh bird's(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-2-2)PORE, GOGA, PRESDelphinium californicum sp. interiusCosst larkspurCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)GOGADirca occidentalisCalifornia bottlebushCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)GOGAEriastrum virgatumVirgate criastrumCNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PINNEriastrum virgatumVirgate criastrumCNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PINNEriogonum noroniiPinnacles buckwheatCNPS: 1B (2-3-3)GOGAEriogonum indeolum var. indictumSan Mateo woolyFESECNPS: 4 (1-2-3)GOGAEriogonum indeolum var. canimaSan Anteo woolyCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGAGOGAEriogonum indeolum var. canimaSan FranciscoCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)GOGAGOGAExclasholia hypecoidesSan Benito popyCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESExclasholia hypecoidesSan Benito popyCNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESFritillaria littaceaeFragrant fritillary(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGilac aptitato sp. chomissoniaDure gilaCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGilac aptitato sp. chomissoniaDure gilaCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESHeizonthelia castareaDiablo sunflower(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESHeizonthelia castareaDiablo sunflowerSTSTCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREHeizonthelia castareaDiablo sunflowerSTSTCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREHeizonthelia castareaDiablo sunflowerST<			FE	SE	CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)	GOGA, PRES
Delphinim californicum sp. interim Direa occidentalisConst latkspurCNPS: 1B (32-3)PDNN GOGADirea occidentalisCNPS: 1B (22-3)GOGAEriastrum virgatumVirgate criastrumCNPS: 1B (22-3)PDNN CNPS: 1B (22-3)Eriastrum virgatumPrinactes backwheatCNPS: 1B (22-3)PDNN PDNNEriogonun noroniiPinnetes backwheatCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PDNN GOGAEriogonun indeol var. indictumThiuron buckwheatCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGAEriogonun indeol var. indictumThiuron buckwheatCNPS: 14 (1-2-3)GOGAEriogonun indeolum var. caniumSan Antos vooly wallflower(FSC)CNPS: 4 (1-2-3)GOGAEriogonun indeolum var. caniumMarin checker lilyCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREEchscholzin hypecoidesSan Benito popyCNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESFritillaria llinceaeFragrant fritillary(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGilia capitata se, chanissoniDure giliaCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGilia capitata se, chanissoniDure giliaCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESHeltanthelia castaneaDiablo sunflower(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESHeltanthelia castaneaDiablo sunflower(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESHeltanthelia castaneaDiablo sunflower(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, FRESHorkelia marinesisPoint keyes horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, FRESHorkelia narrinesis <td>Corayianinus maritimus ssp. patustris</td> <td></td> <td>(FSC)</td> <td></td> <td>CNPS: 1B (2-2-2)</td> <td>PORE, GOGA, PRES</td>	Corayianinus maritimus ssp. patustris		(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (2-2-2)	PORE, GOGA, PRES
Dirca occidentalisWestern leatherwoodCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)GOGAElymus californicusGuifformia bottlebrush grussCNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PORE, GOGAEriogonum notrontiPinnacles buckwheatCNPS: 1B (2-1-3)PINNEriogonum nutentwur: indictumProtrading buckwheatCNPS: 1B (2-1-3)PINNEriogonum nutentwur: indictumProtrading buckwheatCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)GOGAEriogonum indentwur: indictumSan Mateo woolyFESECNPS: 3 (2-2-3)GOGAEriogonum indentwur: indictumSan FranciscoCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)GOGA, PRESEysimum franciscamanSan FranciscoCNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESExstendoit infeccedarSan BrancisconCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESErillaria lanceolata var. ristullsMarin checker lilyCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGilla antifeliataDark-eyed giliaCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGrindella hirsunda var. martitimaSan FranciscoCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGuinal difficitataDark-eyed giliaCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGuinal difficitataDark-eyed giliaCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)POREHeinanthella castaneaDiablo sunflower(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESHeinanthella castaneaDiablo sunflower(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, PRESHorkella cuneata sps sericeWhite hayfield(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, PRESHorkella cuneata sps sericeWain dwarf faxFTS					CNIPE, 1D (2, 2, 2)	DININI
Elymas californicus California bottlebrash CNPS: 4 (1-1-3) PORE, GOGA Friastrum virgatum Virgate eriastrum CNPS: 1B (2-1-3) PINN Friogonum nodem var. indictum Protruding backwheat CNPS: 1B (2-1-3) PINN Eriogonum Indem var. indictum San Maties woody FE SE CNPS: 4 (1-2-3) PINN Eriogonum Indem var. indictum Thoron buckwheat CNPS: 3 (?-2-3) GOGA Eriogonum Inden var. caninum Thoron buckwheat CNPS: 4 (1-2-3) PINN Eriogonum Indenson var. caninum Thoron buckwheat CNPS: 4 (1-2-3) GOGA Eristina funceolau var. tristulis Marin checker lily CNPS: 4 (1-2-3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Fritillaria lanceolau var. tristulis Marin checker lily CNPS: 1B (2-3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Gliaa milejohata Danc gelia CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Griadella hirisulta var. maritina San Francisco (FSC) CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PORE Griadella hirisulta var. maritina San Francisco (FSC) CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PORE Griadella hirisulta var. maritina San Francisco (FSC) CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PORE Griadella hirisulta var. bravifolia Ibrole haritifika FT ST CNPS: 1B (2-3) PORE <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
grass CNPS 4 (1-1-3) PORE, GOAA Eriogromm norionti Pinnacles backwheat CNPS: IB (2-2-3) PINN Eriogromm norionti Pinnacles backwheat CNPS: IB (2-3) PINN Eriogromm norionti Pinnacles backwheat CNPS: IB (2-3) PINN Eriogromm luteolum var.coninum Tiburon backwheat CNPS: 4 (1-2.3) GOGA Erysimm franciscon San Francisco (FSC) CNPS: 4 (1-1.3) PINN Eschscholzia hypecoides San Benito poppy CNPS: 1B (2-3.3) PORE, GOGA PRES Eschscholzia hypecoides San Benito poppy CNPS: 1B (2-3.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Fritillaria litticecae Fragram fritillary (FSC) CNPS: 1B (2-3.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Gila capitata sey, chamissoni Dark cycel gila CNPS: 1B (2-2.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Gila capitata sey, chamissoni Barcheyed gila CNPS: 1B (2-2.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Gila capitata sey, chamissoni Dark cycel gila CNPS: 1B (2-2.3) PORE Gila capitata sey, chamissoni Dark cycel gila CNPS: 1B (2-2.3) PORE					CNP5. ID(2-2-5)	GOGA
Eriagrum virgatum Virgate criastrum CNPS: 1B (2-1-3) PINN Eriogrum nudem var. indictum Protruding backwheat CNPS: 1B (2-1-3) PINN Eriognum nudem var. indictum San Matto woody FE SE CNPS: 3 (7-2-3) GOGA Eriophyllum lattlobum San Matto woody FE SE CNPS: 3 (7-2-3) GOGA Eriophyllum lattlobum Thoron backwheat CNPS: 4 (1-1-3) PINN Eriophyllum lattlobum Thoron backwheat CNPS: 4 (1-1-3) PINN Eriophylluw rattlobum San Banito poppy CNPS: 1B (2-3.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Frittlaria lificaceae Fragrant frittlary (FSC) CNPS: 1B (2-2.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Gilia milejohina Dark-eye gilia CNPS: 1B (2-2.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Grindella hiristuda var. maritima San Francisco (FSC) CNPS: 1B (2-2.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Grindella castanea Daklo sunflower (FSC) CNPS: 1B (2-3.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Heilanthella castanea Daklo sunflower (FSC) CNPS: 1B (2-3.3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Heilanthella castanea Daklo sunflower (FSC) CNPS: 1B (Elymus culifornicus				CNPS: 4 (1-1-3)	PORE, GOGA
Eriogonum nortonii Prinacles buckwheat CNPS: 18 (2-1-3) PINN Eriogonum Inteolum var. indictum San Mateo wooly FE SE CNPS: 3 (7-2-3) GOGA Eriogonum Inteolum var. aninum Thuron buckwheat CNPS: 3 (7-2-3) GOGA Eriogonum Inteolum var. aninum San Francisco (FSC) CNPS: 4 (1-1-3) PINN Eschscholzia hypecoides San Benito poppy CNPS: 18 (2-2-3) PORE Fritillaria dilaceae Fragrant finillary (FSC) CNPS: 18 (2-2-3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Gilac aptilats sp, chanisonia Dure gila CNPS: 18 (2-2-3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Gilac aptilats sp, chanisonia Dark-eyed gila CNPS: 18 (2-2-3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Gilac aptilats sp, chanisonia Dark-eyed gila CNPS: 18 (2-2-3) JONU Heinanchella castenea Diabo sunflower (FSC) CNPS: 18 (2-2-3) JONU Hemaconia congesta sp White hayfield CNPS: 18 (3-3-3) PORE, FORA, PRES Hesperolion congesta Warin dwarf flax FT ST CNPS: 18 (3-3-3) PORE Horkelia marinensts Point Reyse horkelia (FSC) CNPS: 18 (3-3-3)	Eriastrum virgatum				CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)	PINN
Eriogonum nudem var. indictum Portuding backwheat CNPS: 4 (1-2-3) PINN Eriophyllum latiobum Sam Macco wooly FE SE CNPS: 3 (1-2-3) GOGA Eriogonum luteolum var.caninum Thuron buckwheat CNPS: 3 (1-2-3) GOGA, PRES Exysimum franciscamum San Francisco (FSC) CNPS: 4 (1-1-3) PINN Eschscholzia hypecoides San Benito popy CNPS: 18 (2-3) PORE, GOGA Fritillaria liticaceae Fragaruf fritillary (FSC) CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Gilia antificibiaa Dure, gilia CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Grindella hirstulta var. maritima San Francisco (FSC) CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PORE, GOGA, PRES Helianhella castanea Diablo sunflower (FSC) CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PORE Heraconaic congestas p With hayfield CNPS: 2 (2-1) PORE, PRES Heraconaic congestas Marin dwarf flax FT ST CNPS: 1B (3-3-3) GOGA, PRES Horkelia cuneata ssp.sericea Kelogis horkelia (FSC) CNPS: 1B (3-3-3) GOGA, PRES Horkelia marinensis Point Reyes horkelia (FSC)<	0				· /	
Eriophyllun latilobamSan Mateo wooly sunflower arranizationFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGAEriogroum luteolum var canium Brysimum franciscanum sunflowerThuron buckwheat sunflameticsCNPS: 3 (?-2-3)GOGA, PRESEschscholzia hypecoides Strillaria liliaceaeSan Francisco (FSC)CNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNFriillaria liliaceaeFragmant friillary (FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGilac capitata sy, chanisonia Oung gilaDark-eyed gilaCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGilac capitata sy, chanisonia gumplant leucocephalaDark-eyed gilaCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESHelanhella castaneaDiabo sunflower umplant leucocephalaCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESHeianhella castaneaDiabo sunflower umplant(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)JOMUHenzonia congesta ssp Hesperolinon congestim Marin western flax, Marin western flax, Ma						
sunitiowerSunitiowerCNPS: 3 (?2-3)GOGAErzismum franciscoumSan Francisco wallflower(FSC)CNPS: 4 (1-2-3)GOGA, PRESEschscholzia hypecoidesSan Benito poppyCNPS: 18 (13-3)POREEschscholzia hypecoidesSan Benito poppyCNPS: 18 (13-3)POREFritillaria lifiaceaeDura egitiaCNPS: 18 (2-3.3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGilia capitata sy, chanissoniaDura egitiaCNPS: 18 (2-3.3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGilia autilaceaeDark-eyed giliaCNPS: 18 (2-2.3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGrindella hirsuital var. maritinaSan Francisco(FSC)CNPS: 18 (2-2.3)PORE, GOGA, PRESgumplant(FSC)CNPS: 18 (2-2.3)PORE, GOGA, PRESHelianthella castaneaDiablo sunflower(FSC)CNPS: 3 (?-7.3)POREHerspervax sparsifora var brevifolaNort-leaved evax(FSC)CNPS: 18 (3-3.3)GOGA, PRESHerspervax sparsifora var brevifolaMarin western flax, FTSTCNPS: 18 (3-3.3)PORE, PRESHorkelia cuneata sp. sericeaKellog's horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 18 (3-3.3)POREJuglans californica var. hindsiiCalifornia black(FSC)CNPS: 18 (3-3.3)POREJugians californica var. hindsiiCalifornia black(FSC)CNPS: 18 (3-3.3)POREJugians californica var. hindsiiCalifornia black(FSC)CNPS: 18 (3-3.3)POREJugians californica var. hindsiiSpring lessingia(FSC)CNPS: 18 (3-3.3)POREJugians californica var.<		San Mateo wooly	FE	SE	. ,	
Erysimum franciscanumSan Francisco wallflower(FSC)CNPS: 4 (1-2-3)GOGA, PRESEschscholzia hypecoidesSan Benito poppyCNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNFritulirai lanceolata var. trisulisMarin checker lityCNPS: 18 (2-2-3)PORE, GOGAFritulirai lanceolata var. trisulisDure giliaCNPS: 18 (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGilia capitata ssp. chamissoniaDure giliaCNPS: 18 (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGrindelia hirsutula var. maritimaBark-eyed giliaCNPS: 18 (2-2-3)POREGundelia hirsutula var. maritimaSan FranciscoCNPS: 18 (2-2-3)JOMUHeinanthella castaneaDiablo sunflower(FSC)CNPS: 18 (2-2-3)JOMUHenocona congesta spWhite hayfieldCNPS: 3 (?-?.3)POREHesperolinon congestaMarin dwarf flaxFTSTCNPS: 18 (3-3.3)GOGA, PRESHorkelia amenensisPoint westen flax, Marin dwarf flaxFTSTCNPS: 18 (3-3.3)POREJaglans california blackKSC)CNPS: 18 (3-3.3)JOMU, EUONJaglans california blackCryst al springs(FSC)CNPS: 18 (3-3.3)POREJaglans california blackCryst al springsFESECNPS: 18 (3-3.3)POREJaglans california blackCryst al springsFESECNPS: 18 (3-3.3)POREJaglans california blackCryst al springsFESECNPS: 18 (3-3.3)PORELessingia archnidageCryst al springsFESECNPS: 18 (3-3.3)PORE<	Friogonum luteolum var caninum		12	5E		
Eschscholzia hypecoidesSan Benito popyCNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNFriillaria lanceolata var. tristulisMarin checker lilyCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREFriillaria lanceolata var. tristulisMarin checker lilyCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGAGilta andlejohataDure giliaCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGrindella hirsutula var. maritimaSan FranciscoCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)POREGrindella hirsutula var. maritimaSan FranciscoCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)POREGrindella hirsutula var. maritimaSan FranciscoCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)POREGuecoephalaItaplant(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)POREHelaunthella castaneaDiablo sunflower(FSC)CNPS: 3 (?-3)POREHersperevax sparsifora var brevifolaShort-leaved evas(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, PRESHorkelia cuneata ssp. sericeaKellog's horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, PRESHorkelia cuneata ssp. sericeaWedgeleaf horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, PRESJaglans californica var. hindstiCalifornia black(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELasitenia macrantha sp macranthaBeach layiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELessingia arachnoideaCrystal springs lessingiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELasitenia macrantha sp macranthaPerennial golfieldsCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia germanorumSpring lessingiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELa			(FSC)		· · · ·	
Fritillaria lanceolata var. tristulis Fritillaria lilicecea Gilia capitata sp. chamissonia Dune giliaMarin checker lily Fragrant fritillary (FSC)CNPS: IB (2-2.3) CNPS: IB (2-2.3)PORE PORE, GOGA, PRES PORE, GOGA, PRES PORE, GOGA, PRES PORE, GOGA, PRES B(2-2.3)PORE, GOGA, PRES PORE, GOGA, PRES PORE, GOGA, PRES PORE B(2-2.3)PORE, GOGA, PRES PORE, GOGA, PRES PORE B(2-2.3)PORE, GOGA, PRES PORE, GOGA, PRESHelanthella castanea Helanthella castanea Herspervax sparsifora var brevifolia Herspervax sparsifora var brevifolia Marin dwarf flax Herspervax sparsifora var brevifolia Marin dwarf flax Horkelia cuneata sp. sericea Wedgeleaf horkelia CNPS: IB (3-3.3)PORE, PRES PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE Layla cuneata sp. sericeaPoint Reves horkelia CIFSC)CNPS: IB (3-3.3) CNPS: IB (3-3.3)PORE, PRES PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE Layla canchaba sp. macrantha Lasingia Layla carchonideaPerennial goldfields CNPS: IB (3-3.3)PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE Layla carchnoideaPORE CNPS: IB (3-3.3)PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE Layla carchnoideaPORE CNPS: IB (3-3.3)PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE PORE Layla carchnoideaLasthenia macrantha sp. macrantha Layla carchnoideaPerennial goldfields CNPS: IB (3-3.3)PORE PORE CNPS:			(130)		. ,	
Friidlara lilaceaeFragmat fittillary(FSC)CNPS: IB (2-2-3)PORE, GOGAGila antifefoliataDark-eyed gilaCNPS: IB (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESGrindella hirsutula var. maritimaSan Francisco(FSC)CNPS: IB (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESHelianthella castaneaDiablo sunflower(FSC)CNPS: IB (2-2-3)POREHelianthella castaneaDiablo sunflower(FSC)CNPS: 3 (?-7.3)POREHenozonia congesta sapWhite hayfieldCNPS: 3 (?-7.3)POREHerspervax sparsifora var brevifoliaShort-leaved evax(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3.3)GOGA, PRESHesperolinon congestuMarin western flax, Marin dwarf flaxFTSTCNPS: IB (3-3.3)GOGA, PRESHorkelia cuneata ssp. sericeaKellog's borkelia(FSC)CNPS: IB (3-3.3)GOGA, PRESJuglans california black walnut(FSC)CNPS: IB (3-3.3)JOMU, EUONJuglars california black walnut(FSC)CNPS: IB (3-3.3)PORELasthenia macrantha ssp. macrantha Lessingia archnoideaCrystal springs (FSC)CNPS: IB (3-3.3)PORELessingia agermanorumSan Francisco LessingiaFESECNPS: IB (3-3.3)PORELimanthes duglasti sp. sulphurea point RevesFESECNPS: IB (3-3.3)PORELessingia agermanorumSan Francisco LessingiaFESECNPS: IB (3-3.3)PORELessingia germanorumSan Francisco ResingiaSECNPS: IB (3-3.3)PORELimanthes duglasti sp. sul					· · · ·	
Gilla capitata szp. chamissonia Gilla millefoliata Grindella hirsutula var. maritima San Francisco gumplantDune gilla CNPS: IB (2-2-2) CNPS: IB (2-2-2) PORE CNPS: IB (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRES PORE GOGA, PRESHelianthella castanea Henozonia congesta szp teucocepha Hersperevax sparsifora var brevifolia Henozonia congestum Hersperevax sparsifora var brevifolia Short-leaved evax(FSC) CNPS: IB (2-2-3)PORE (CNPS: IB (2-2-3))PORE POREHeinanthella castanea Hersperevax sparsifora var brevifolia Hesperolinon congestum Marin dwarf IftaxFT ST STST CNPS: IB (3-3-3)PORE, PRES POREHorkelia cuneata szp. sericea Juglans californica szp. sericea Juglans california black wainut Lasthenia macrantha szp macrantha Easingia Lessingia Lessingia Lessingia Lessingia Lessingia Lessingia Lessingia Lessingia Lessingia Lessingia Lessingia Lessingia Lessingia Lessingia Lessingia Limonthes douglasis, sulphurea Pore Limonthes douglasis, sulphurea Pore Lessingia Lessingia Cast IB (3-3)PORE, PRES PORE PORE CNPS: IB (3-3-3)Limonthes douglasis, sulphurea Limonthes douglasis, sulphurea Limonthes douglasis, sulphurea Limonthes douglasis, sulphureaPore Per Sec Pors Pors Pore Pors Po			(FSC)		. ,	
Gilla millefoltaiaDark-eyed giliaCNPS: 1B (2-2-2)POREGrindelia hirsutula var. maritimaSan Francisco gumplant(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESHelianthella castaneaDiablo sunflower(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)POREHenozonia congesta sspWhite hayfieldCNPS: 3 (2-2-3)POREHersperevax sparsifora var brevifoliaShort-leaved evax(FSC)CNPS: 2 (2-2-1)PORE, PRESHesperolinon congestumMarin westem flax, Marin dwarf flaxFTSTCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, PRESHorkelia cuneata ssp.sericeaKellog's horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREPOREJaglans californica var. hindstiPoint Reyes horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREPOREJaglans californica var. hindstiCalifornia black walnut(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREPORELayia carnosaBeach layiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREPORELessingia arachnoideaCrystal springs lessingia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREPORELessingia germanorumSan Francisco meadowfoamFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREPORELimanthus douglassi ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes meadowfoam(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREPORELimanthus douglassi ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes meadowfoam(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREPORELimanthus douglassi ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes meadowfoam(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE <td></td> <td></td> <td>(FSC)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			(FSC)			
Grindelia hirsutula var. maritimaSan Francisco gumplant(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESHelianthella castaneaDiablo sunflower(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)JOMUHemozonia congesta szpWhite hayfieldCNPS: 3 (2-7-3)POREleucocepholatarplantCNPS: 3 (2-7-3)PORE, PRESHersperevax sparsifora var brevifoliaShort-leaved evax(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESHorkelia cuneata ssp.sericeaKellogg's horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, PRESHorkelia cuneata ssp.sericeaWedgeleaf horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREJuglans californica var. hindsiiCalifornia black wahut(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREJugians californica var. hindsiiCalifornia black wahut(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia arachnoideaCrystal springs lessingia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia arachnoideaCrystal springs lessingia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia arachnoideaCrystal springs lessingia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia arachnoideaSpring lessingiaCNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNLilinum aritimum Linanthes douglassi ssp. sulphurea meadowfoamFESECNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELinanthus gradiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusGOGAGOGAGOGALinanthus gradiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusGOGACNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELinanthus gradiflorus<					. ,	
gumplant(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE, GOGA, PRESHelianthella castaneaDiablo sunflower(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)JOMUHemozonia congesta szpWhite hayfieldCNPS: 3 (2-2-3)POREleucocephalatarplantCNPS: 3 (2-2-1)PORE, PRESHerspervax sparsifora var brevifoliaShort-leaved evax(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESHorkelia cuneata szp.sericeaKellog's horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, PRESHorkelia marinensisPoint Reyes horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)JOMU, EUONJugtans californica var. hindsiiCalifornia black walnut(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)JOMU, EUONLasihenia macranthaPerennial goldfieldsCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia arachnoideaCrystal springs lessingia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia germanorumSan Francisco lessingiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESLimanathes douglasii szp. sulphurea limanathes douglasii szp. sulphurea LimanstisSpring lessingia meadowroam(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELimosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 0CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELimanthus andiguusSerpentine linanthus meadowroamCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELimanthus andiguusSerpentine linanthus maldowrotCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELayia carnosaBeak layiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingiaCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREGOGA<					· · · · ·	
Hemozonia congesta ssp leucocephalaWhite hayfield tarplantCNPS: 3 (?-3) (?-2-1)POREHerspervace herspervace harin western flax, Marin western flax, Marin western flax, Marin western flax, Marin dwarf flaxFTSTCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESHorkelia cuneata ssp.sericea Horkelia cuneata ssp.sericea Mella cuneata ssp.sericea Wedgeleaf horkelia Liglans culfornica var. hindsii Lasthenia macrantha ssp macrantha Beach layiaFESTCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREJuglans culfornica var. hindsii Lasthenia macrantha ssp macrantha Lessingia arachnoideaPerennial goldfields LessingiaCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia rachnoideaCrystal springs lessingiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia arachnoideaCrystal springs lessingiaCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia tenuis Lihum maritimum Lihum maritimumSan Francisco lessingiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESLimanthes douglasti ssp. sulphureaSan Francisco lessingiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELimanthes douglasti ssp. sulphureaDelta mudwort linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-1-3) GOGAPINNLimanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3) COGAPORELimanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3) GOGAPORELimanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3) GOGAPORELimanthus dabriginumTidestrom's lupine mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)<	Or macia no satana yar . mar anna		(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)	PORE, GOGA, PRES
leucocephalatarplantCNPS: 3 (7-7-3)POREHersperevax sparsifora var brevifoliaShort-leaved evax(FSC)CNPS: 2 (2-2-1)PORE, PRESHesperolinon congestumMarin western flax,FTSTCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESHorkelia cuneata ssp.sericeaKellogg's horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, PRESHorkelia anirensisPoint Reyes horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREHorkelia cuneata ssp.sericeaWedgeleaf horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREJuglans californica var. hindsiiCalifornia black walnut(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELasitenia macrantha ssp macranthaPerennial goldfieldsCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORELessingia carchoideaCrystal springs(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA,Lessingia arachnoideaSpring Issingia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA,Lessingia germanorumSan FranciscoFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA,Limanthes douglasii ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREPoint Reyesmeadowfoam(FSC)SECNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELimosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELinanthus ambiguusSerpentine linanthusCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELinanthus andiguasSerpentine linanthusCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELinanthus andiguasSan Mateo tree lupine(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELinanthus andiguasSan Mateo tree			(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)	JOMU
Hersperevax sparsifora var brevifolia Hesperolinon congestumShort-leaved evax Marin westem flax, Marin westem flax, Marin westem flax, FTSTCNPS: 2 (2-2-1)PORE, PRESHorkelia cuneata ssp.sericeaKellogg's horkelia Point Reyes horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESHorkelia cuneata ssp.sericeaKellogg's horkelia Wedgeleaf horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)POREJuglans californica var. hindsii walnutCalifornia black walnut(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)JOMU, EUONLasthenia macrantha ssp macrantha Layia carnosaPerennial goldfieldsCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORELessingia carantha carantha ssp macrantha LessingiaPerennial goldfieldsCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGALessingia carachnoideaCrystal springs Lessingia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGALessingia germanorumSan Francisco LessingiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESLessingia fenuisSpring lessingiaCSC)CNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PORELimun maritimum Linum maritimumCoast lily(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PORELimosella subulata Linanthes douglasii ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes meadowfoam(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PORELimosella subulata Linanthus grandiflorusDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELimanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELimanthus grandiflorusSan Mateo tree lupine mallow(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELippinus eximius 					CNPS: 3 (?-?-3)	PORE
Marin dwarf flaxF1S1CNPS: IB (3-3-3)GOOA, FRESHorkelia cuneata ssp.sericeaKellogg's horkelia(FSC)CNPS: IB (3-3-3)PORE, PRESHorkelia marinensisPoint Reyes horkelia(FSC)CNPS: IB (3-3-3)POREJuglans californica var. hindsiiCalifornia black walnut(FSC)CNPS: IB (3-3-3)JOMU, EUONLasthenia macrantha ssp macranthaPerennial goldfieldsCNPS: IB (2-2-3)PORELayia carnosaBeach layiaFESECNPS: IB (3-3-3)GOGALessingia arachnoideaCrystal springs lessingia(FSC)CNPS: IB (3-3-3)GOGALessingia tenuisSpring lessingia(FSC)CNPS: IB (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESLessingia tenuisSpring lessingiaCNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNLilium maritimumCoast lily(FSC)CNPS: IB (2-3-3)PORELimonathes douglasii ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes meadowfoam(FSC)SECNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELinosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)POREGOGALinanthus ambiguusSerpentine linanthusGOGAGOGALinanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)PORELupinus tidestromiiTidestromis lupineFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELinanthus aboriginumIndian valley bush mallowCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSa	Hersperevax sparsifora var brevifolia	Short-leaved evax	(FSC)		CNPS: 2 (2-2-1)	PORE, PRES
Horkelia cuneata ssp.sericeaKellogg's horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORE, PRESHorkelia marinensisPoint Reyes horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)POREJuglans californica var. hindsiiCalifornia black walnut(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)JOMU, EUONLasthenia macrantha ssp macranthaPerennial goldfieldsCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORELayia carnosaBeach layiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia arachnoideaCrystal springs lessingia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGALessingia germanorumSan Francisco lessingiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA,Lessingia tenuisSpring lessingiaCNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNLillum maritimumCoast Ibly(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELimanthes douglasii ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes neadowfoam LinanthusFSC)SECNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELinanthus ambiguusSerpentine linanthusCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)POREGOGALinanthus aduglasii ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes neadowfoam LinanthusCNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELinanthus ambiguusSerpentine linanthusCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELinanthus ambiguusSerpentine linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELinanthus abiguusSan Mate tree lupine ridestrom's lupineCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELinanthus aboriginumIndian valley bush mallowCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSan Cruz Island bush mallowCNPS: 1	Hesperolinon congestum	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	FT	ST	CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)	GOGA, PRES
Horkelia marinensisPoint Reyes horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORE POREHorkelia cuneata ssp. sericeaWedgeleaf horkelia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)JOMU, EUONJuglans californica var. hindsiiCalifornia black walnut(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORELasthenia macrantha ssp macrantha Layia carnosaPerennial goldfieldsCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELayia carnosaBeach layiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia arachnoideaCrystal springs lessingia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGALessingia tenuisSpring lessingia lessingiaCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESLessingia tenuisSpring lessingiaCNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNLillum maritimum Lillum maritimumCoast lily(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELimosella subulata Linanthus ambiguusDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELinanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)PORELinanthus rosaceus Malacothamnus fasciulatusRosy linanthus mallowCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (2-2-3	Horkelia cuneata ssp sericea		(FSC)		CNPS ⁻ 1B (3-3-3)	PORE PRES
Horkelia cuneata ssp. sericeaWedgeleaf horkeliaPOREJuglans californica var. hindsiiCalifornia black walnut(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)JOMU, EUONLasthenia macrantha ssp macranthaPerennial goldfieldsCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORELayia carnosaBeach layiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia carnosaBeach layiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia carnonideaCrystal springs lessingia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)GOGALessingia tenuisSpring lessingia lessingiaCNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNLilium maritimumCoast lily(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELimonathes douglasii ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes meadowfoamFSC)SECNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELimosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)POREGOGALinanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 3 (2-2-3)GOGALupinus tidestromiiTidestrom's lupineFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus tidestromiiTidestrom's lupineFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFE<	-		· /		. ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Juglans californica var. hindsiiCalifornia black walnut(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)JOMU, EUONLasthenia macrantha ssp macranthaPerennial goldfieldsCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORELayia carnosaBeach layiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia arachnoideaCrystal springs lessingia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGALessingia germanorumSan Francisco lessingiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESLessingia tenuisSpring lessingiaCNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNLilium maritimumCoast lily(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELimanthes douglasii ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes meadowfoam(FSC)SECNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELimanthus grandifforusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)POREGOGALimanthus rosaceusRosy linanthus mallowCNPS: 3 (2-2-3)GOGAGOGAMalacothamnus aboriginumTidestrom's lupineFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFE <td></td> <td></td> <td>(0.0.0)</td> <td></td> <td>(* 2 *)</td> <td></td>			(0.0.0)		(* 2 *)	
WalkutLasthenia macranthaPerennial goldfieldsCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORELayia carnosaBeach layiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia arachnoideaCrystal springs lessingia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)GOGALessingia germanorumSan Francisco lessingiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESLessingia tenuisSpring lessingiaCNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNLilium maritimumCoast lily(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PORELimanthes douglasii ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes meadowfoamFSC)SECNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELimosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)POREGOGALinanthus ambiguusSerpentine linanthus linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELinanthus rosaceusRosy linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus eximiusSan Mateo tree lupine(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus tidestromiiTidestrom's lupineFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus aboriginumIndian valley bush mallowCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PINNMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGAMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusGoGAMarsh microserisCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PINN		California black	(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)	JOMU, EUON
Layia carnosaBeach layiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELessingia arachnoideaCrystal springs lessingia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)GOGALessingia germanorumSan Francisco lessingiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESLessingia tenuisSpring lessingiaFESECNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNLilium maritimumCoast lily(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PORELimosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELinanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)PORELinanthus rosaceusRosy linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus tidestromiiTidestrom's lupineFESECNPS: 3 (2-2-3)GOGAMalacothamnus aboriginumIndian valley bush mallowCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREPOREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusMarsh microserisCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)GOGA	Lasthonia macrantha sen macrantha				CNDS: 1B (2 2 3)	DODE
LessingiaCrystal springs lessingia(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)GOGALessingia germanorumSan Francisco lessingiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESLessingia tenuisSpring lessingiaCNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNLilium maritimumCoast lily(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELimnanthes douglasii ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes meadowfoam(FSC)SECNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELimosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)POREGOGALinanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)PORELinanthus rosaceusRosy linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus eximiusSan Mateo tree lupine mallow(FSC)CNPS: 3 (2-2-3)GOGAMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGAMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (2-2-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusMarsh microserisCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusMarsh microserisCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE			FE	SE	. ,	
LessingiaLessingiaLessingiaCNPS. 1B (3-2-3)GOOALessingia germanorumSan Francisco lessingiaFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, PRESLessingia tenuisSpring lessingiaCNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNLilium maritimumCoast lily(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PORELimnanthes douglasii ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes meadowfoam(FSC)SECNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PORELimosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)POREGOGALinanthus ambiguusSerpentine linanthusGOGAGOGALinanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)PORELinanthus rosaceusRosy linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus eximiusSan Mateo tree lupine mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus aboriginumIndian valley bush mallowCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PINNMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMicroseris paludosaMarsh microserisCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PINN				SE	· /	
LessingiaFESECNFS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA, FRESLessingia tenuisSpring lessingiaCNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNLilium maritimumCoast lily(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PORELimanthes douglasii ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes meadowfoam(FSC)SECNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELimosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELinanthus ambiguusSerpentine linanthusGOGALinanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)PORELinanthus rosaceusRosy linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus eximiusSan Mateo tree lupine(FSC)CNPS: 3 (2-2-3)GOGALupinus tidestromiiTidestrom's lupineFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus aboriginumIndian valley bush mallowCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PINNMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGAMicroseris paludosaMarsh microserisCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE	Lessingia aracimoiaea		(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)	GOGA
LessingiaSpring lessingiaCNPS: 4 (1-1-3)PINNLilium maritimumCoast lily(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PORELimnanthes douglasii ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes meadowfoam(FSC)SECNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELimosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELinanthus ambiguusSerpentine linanthusCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELinanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)PORELinanthus rosaceusRosy linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus eximiusSan Mateo tree lupine(FSC)CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus tidestromiiTidestrom's lupineFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGAMicroseris paludosaMarsh microserisCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE	Lessingia germanorum		FE	SE	CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)	GOGA, PRES
Lilium maritimumCoast lily(FSC)CNPS: 1B (2-3-3)PORELimnanthes douglasii ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes meadowfoam(FSC)SECNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELimosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELinanthus ambiguusSerpentine linanthusGOGALinanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)PORELinanthus rosaceusRosy linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus eximiusSan Mateo tree lupine(FSC)CNPS: 3 (2-2-3)GOGALupinus tidestromiiTidestrom's lupineFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGAMicroseris paludosaMarsh microserisCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)GOGA	Lassingia tanuis				$CNPS \cdot A(1_{-}1_{-}3)$	PINN
Limanthes douglasii ssp. sulphureaPoint Reyes meadowfoam(FSC)SECNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELimosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELinanthus ambiguusSerpentine linanthusGOGALinanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)PORELinanthus rosaceusRosy linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus eximiusSan Mateo tree lupine(FSC)CNPS: 3 (2-2-3)GOGALupinus tidestromiiTidestrom's lupineFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus aboriginumIndian valley bush mallowCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PINNMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGAMicroseris paludosaMarsh microserisCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)POREMondardalla undulataCurly-leavedCurly-leavedPORE	8		(FSC)			
Limosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 1B (3-2-3)PORELimosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELinanthus ambiguusSerpentine linanthusGOGALinanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)PORELinanthus rosaceusRosy linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus eximiusSan Mateo tree lupine(FSC)CNPS: 3 (2-2-3)GOGALupinus tidestromiiTidestrom's lupineFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus aboriginumIndian valley bush mallowCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PINNMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGAMicroseris paludosaMarsh microserisCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE						
Limosella subulataDelta mudwortCNPS: 2 (2-3-1)PORELinanthus ambiguusSerpentine linanthusGOGALinanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)PORELinanthus rosaceusRosy linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus eximiusSan Mateo tree lupine(FSC)CNPS: 3 (2-2-3)GOGALupinus tidestromiiTidestrom's lupineFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus aboriginumIndian valley bush mallowCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PINNMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGAMicroseris paludosaMarsh microserisCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE	Linnannes douglasti ssp. suipna ed	2	(FSC)	SE	CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)	PORE
Linanthus ambiguusSerpentine linanthusGOGALinanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)PORELinanthus rosaceusRosy linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus eximiusSan Mateo tree lupine(FSC)CNPS: 3 (2-2-3)GOGALupinus tidestromiiTidestrom's lupineFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus aboriginumIndian valley bush mallowCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PINNMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGAMicroseris paludosaMarsh microserisCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE	Limosella subulata				CNPS: 2 (2-3-1)	PORE
Linanthus grandiflorusLarge-flowered linanthusCNPS: 4 (1-2-3)PORELinanthus rosaceusRosy linanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus eximiusSan Mateo tree lupine(FSC)CNPS: 3 (2-2-3)GOGALupinus tidestromiiTidestrom's lupineFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus aboriginumIndian valley bush mallowCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PINNMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGAMicroseris paludosaMarsh microserisCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE		Serpentine linanthus			× /	
LinanthusCNPS: 1B (3-3-3)PORELupinus eximiusSan Mateo tree lupine(FSC)CNPS: 3 (2-2-3)GOGALupinus tidestromiiTidestrom's lupineFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)POREMalacothamnus aboriginumIndian valley bush mallowCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PINNMalacothamnus fasciulatusSanta Cruz Island bush mallowFESECNPS: 1B (2-2-3)GOGAMicroseris paludosaMarsh microserisCNPS: 1B (2-2-3)PORE	Linanthus grandiflorus				CNPS: 4 (1-2-3)	PORE
Lupinus eximius San Mateo tree lupine (FSC) CNPS: 3 (2-2-3) GOGA Lupinus tidestromii Tidestrom's lupine FE SE CNPS: 1B (3-3-3) PORE Malacothamnus aboriginum Indian valley bush mallow CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PINN Malacothamnus fasciulatus Santa Cruz Island bush mallow FE SE CNPS: 1B (3-3-3) GOGA Microseris paludosa Marsh microseris CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PORE	Linguthus possess				× /	
Lupinus tidestromii Tidestrom's lupine FE SE CNPS: 1B (3-3-3) PORE Malacothamnus aboriginum Indian valley bush mallow CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PINN Malacothamnus fasciulatus Santa Cruz Island bush mallow FE SE CNPS: 1B (3-3-3) GOGA Microseris paludosa Marsh microseris CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PORE			(ESC)			
Malacothamnus aboriginum Indian valley bush mallow CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PINN Malacothamnus fasciulatus Santa Cruz Island bush mallow FE SE CNPS: 1B (3-3-3) GOGA Microseris paludosa Marsh microseris CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PORE				SE		
Malacothamnus fasciulatus Santa Cruz Island bush mallow FE SE CNPS: 1B (3-3-3) GOGA Microseris paludosa Marsh microseris CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PORE Mondardalla undulata Curly-leaved Curly-leaved Curly-leaved			LT	51	· · · · ·	
Microseris paludosa Marsh microseris CNPS: 1B (3-3-3) GOGA Mondardalla undulata Curly-leaved PORE	-				CIVED. ID (2-2-3)	T TTATA
Microseris paludosa Marsh microseris CNPS: 1B (2-2-3) PORE	maiacoinamnus jasciulatus		FE	SE	CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)	GOGA
Mondardella undulata Curly-leaved		Marsh microseris			CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)	PORE
monardella CNPS: 4 (1-2-3) PORE	Mondardella undulata	Curly-leaved			CNPS: 4 (1-2-3)	PORE
Navarretia jaredii Paso Robles navarretia CNPS: 4 (1-1-3) PINN	Navarretia jaredii				CNPS: 4 (1-1-3)	PINN
Nemacladus gracilis Slender nemacladus CNPS: 4 (1-1-3) PINN						
Pentachaeta bellidifloraWhite-rayedFESECNPS: 1B (3-3-3)GOGA		White-rayed	FE	SE		GOGA

Scientific name	Common name	Federal	State	Other*	Park(s)
	pentachaeta				
Perideridia gairdneri var gairdneri	Gairdner's yampah	(FSC)		CNPS: 4 (1-2-3)	PORE
Phacelia insularis var. continentis	North Coast phacelia	(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)	PORE
Piperia elegans ssp. decurtata	Point Reyes rein orchid			CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)	PORE
Plagiobothrys chorisianus	Choris's popcorn- flower			CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)	GOGA
Plagiobothrys diffusus	San Francisco	(FSC)	SE	CNPS 1B (3-3-3)	PORE
Plagiobothrys uncinatus	popcorn-flower Hooked popcorn-	(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)	PINN
Pleuropogon refractus	flower Nodding semaphore	(150)			
Polygonum marinensis	grass Marin knotweed	(FSC)		CNPS: 4 (1-2-1) CNPS: 3 (3-3-3)	PORE PORE
Ranunculus lobbii	Lobb's aquatic	(FSC)			PORE
	buttercup			CNPS: 4 (1-2-3)	PORE
Sidalcea calycosa ssp. rhizomata	Point Reyes checkerbloom			CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)	PORE
Silene verecunda spp. verecunda	San Francisco campion	(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)	PRES
Stebbinsoseris decipiens	Santa Cruz microseris	(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)	PORE, GOGA
Ĩ	Beach starwart	(1.50)		CNPS: 4 (1-2-3)	PORE
Streptanthus glandulosus ssp.	Tamalpais jewel- flower	(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (3-1-3)	GOGA
pulchellus Suaeda californica	flower California seablite	FE		CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)	GOGA, PRES
Suaeaa calijornica Tanacetum camphoratum				CINE 5. 1D (3-3-3)	GOGA, PRES GOGA
Tanacetum campnoratum Trifolium amoenum	Dune tansy Showy Indian clover	(FSC)			PORE (extirpated),
U C	Showy Indian clover	FE			GOGA
Triteleia lugens	Coast range triplet lily			CNPS: 4 (1-1-3)	PINN
Triphysaria floribunda	San Francisco owl's clover	(FSC)		CNPS: 1B (2-2-3)	PORE, GOGA, PRES
Exotia Dianta	CIOVO				
Exotic Plants	Dla alassa al			C-IEDDC, ND G	
Acacia melanoxylon	Blackwood acacia			CalEPPC: NMI	PORE, GOGA
4.1 .1 1	T (1			PORE/GOGA: B-1	*
Ailanthus altissima Amophilla arenaria	Tree of heaven European beach grass			CalEPPC: A-2 CalEPPC: A-1	JOMU
•				PORE: A-2	PORE, GOGA
				GOGA: B-1	
Arctotheca calendula	Capeweed		А	CalEPPC: Red Alert PORE/GOGA: A-1	PORE, GOGA
Arundo donax	Giant reed			CalEPPC: A-1	JOMU
Bellardia trixago	Bellardia			CalEPPC: B	GOGA, JOMU
Brassica nigra	Black mustard			CalEPPC: B	JOMU, PINN
Carduus acanthoides	Giant plumeless thistle		А	CalEPPC: NMI	PORE
Carduus managembalus	Italian thistle			PORE: A-1 CalEPPC: B	JOMU
Carduus pycnocephalus Carpobrotus edulis	Iceplant			CalEPPC: B CalEPPC: A-1	
*	1			PORE/GOGA: A-2	PORE, GOGA
Carthamus lanatus	Distaff thistle		В	PORE: A-1	PORE
Centaurea calcitrapa	Purple-star thistle		В	CalEPPC: B PORE/GOGA: A-1	PORE, GOGA, JOMU
Centaurea melitensis	Napa thistle, Tocalote			CalEPPC: B PORE: A-1	PORE, PINN
Centaurea solstitialis	Yellow star thistle		С	CalEPPC: A-1	PORE, GOGA, PINN
Circium vulgara	Bull thistle		2	PORE/GOGA: A-1	
Cirsium vulgare Conium maculatum	Poison hemlock			CalEPPC: B	All All
Conium maculatum Cortaderia jubata				CalEPPC: B CalEPPC: A-1	AII PORE, GOGA
Cortaderia jubata Cotoneaster ssp.	Pampas grass Cotoneaster			CalEPPC: A-1 CalEPPC: NMI	,
-				PORE/GOGA: B-1	PORE, GOGA, JOMU
Cynara cardunculus	Artichoke thistle			CalEPPC: A-1	JOMU
Cytisus scoparius	Scotch broom			CalEPPC: A-1	GOGA, PORE
Cytisus striatus	Striated broom			CalEPPC: A-2	GOGA
Ehrharta calycina	Veldt grass			CalEPPC: B PORE: A-2	PORE, GOGA
					/ -
				GOGA: A-2/NMI	
Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum			GOGA: A-2/NMI CalEEPC: A-1	PORE, GOGA, JOMU

Scientific name	Common name	Federal	State	Other*	Park(s)
				PORE: A-2	
				GOGA: A-2/NMI	
Foeniculum vulgare	Fennel			CalEPPC: A-1	
				PORE: B-2	PORE, GOGA, JOMU
_				GOGA: A-2	
Genista monspessulana	French broom			CalEPPC: A-1	PORE, GOGA, JOMU
Helichrysum petiolare	Helichrysum			CalEPPC: Red Alert	PORE
*** 1011.	<u> </u>			PORE: A-1	
Hirschfeldia incana	Summer mustard			CalEPPC: NMI	PINN
Holcus lanatus	Velvet grass			PORE: B-2/Red Alert GOGA: A-2/NMI	PORE, GOGA
Lathyrus latifolius	Perennial pea			PORE/GOGA: B-1	PORE, GOGA
Lepidium latifolium	Perennial pepperweed			CalEPPC: A-1	JOMU
Leucanthemum vulgare	Ox-eye daisy			CalEPPC: B PORE/GOGA: A-2	PORE, GOGA
Marrubium vulgare	Horehound				PINN
Mentha pulegium	Pennyroyal			CalEPPC: A-2	PORE, GOGA
Nicotiana glauca	Tree tobacco				PINN
Olea europaea	Olive			CalEPPC: B	JOMU
Phalaris aquatica	Harding grass			CalEPPC: B	
				PORE: B-2	PORE, GOGA, JOMU
				GOGA: A-2/NMI	
Rubus discolor	Himalayan blackberry			CalEPPC: A-1	All
Senecio mikanioides	Cape ivy			CalEPPC: A-1	PORE, GOGA
Spartina alterniflora	Smooth cordgrass			CalEPPC: A-2	PORE, GOGA
Ulex europaeus	Gorse		В	CalEPPC: A-1 PORE/GOGA: A-1	PORE, GOGA
Verbascum blattaria	Moth mullein				PINN
Vinca major	Periwinkle			CalEPPC: B	PORE, GOGA, JOMU
				PORE/GOGA: B-2	TOKE, GOUA, JOINE
Lichens					DODE
Cladonia thiersii				CNPS: 4 (2-2-3)	PORE
Lecanora phryganitis				CNPS: 4 (1-1-3)	PORE
Teloschistes exilis				CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)	GOGA
Teloschistes flavicans				CNPS: 1B (3-2-3)	PORE
Texosporium sancti-jacobi,				CNPS: 2 (3-3-2)	PINN
Verrucaria tavaresiae				CNPS: 1B (3-3-3)	GOGA
Federal and State Listing	Status				

Federal and State Listing Status

FC = Federal Candidate Species; FD = Federally Delisted; FE = Federally Endangered; FSC = Federal Species of Concern –

former Category 2 canidates (no longer an active, legal term); FT = Federally Threatened; SE = State Endangered; ST = State Threatened; SR = State Rare.

Exotic Plant Listings

2 3 4 5 6 7 CA Department of Food and Agriculture Status, Pest Ratings of Noxious Weed Species and Noxious Weed Seed: A =

Limited distribution within the State. Eradication, guarantine or other holding action at the State county level is required.

, 8 9 Quarantine interceptions to be rejected or treated at any point within the State. B = More common distribution within the State.

- 10 Intensive control or eradication, where feasible, at the county level. C = Generally widespread. Control or eradication, as local
- 11 conditions warrant, at the discretion of the County Agricultural Commissioner.
- 12 CalEPPC = California Exotic Pest Plant Council Status: A-1 = Most Invasive Wildland Pest Plants, Widespread; A-2 = Most Invasive Wildland Pest Plants, Regional; B = Wildland Pest Plants of Lesser Invasiveness; Red Alert = Species with potential to 13 14 spread explosively, infestations currently restricted; NMI: Need More Information.
- 15 PORE / GOGA Exotic Plant Ranking Status: A-1 = Most Invasive Pest Plants: all populations eradicated when possible; A-2 16 = Most Invasive Pest Plants: widespread within park, large populations contained, or controlled where threatening special status 17 species or rare habitat, or opportunistically removed when in the field for other reasons; B-1 Pest Plants of Lesser Invasiveness:
- 18 present in small populations, eradicated when possible; B-2 Pest Plants of Lesser Invasiveness: widespread within park,
- 19 controlled only where threatening special status species or rare habitat, or opportunistically removed when in the field for other
- 20 reasons; Red Alert: Species with potential to spread explosively, infestations currently restricted; NMI = Need more information.

21 22 ***Other Status Listings**

- 23 CDFG = CA Department of Fish and Game, CSC (California Species of Special Concern—Protected, Fully Protected); FWS =
- 24 US Fish and Wildlife Service, MNBMC (Migratory Nongame Birds of Management Concern); FS = US Forest Service—
- 25 Sensitive; CDF = CA Department of Forestry-Sensitive; BLM = Bureau of Land Management-Sensitive; MMPS = Marine
- 26 Mammal Protection Act; WBWG = Western Bat Working Group—High Priority; Audubon = National Audubon Society, Cal
- 27 WL (California Watch List); PIF = Partners in Flight—Watch List; CNPS = California Native Plant Society [(Listing
- Significance-List 1B = Plants Rare, Threatened, or Endangered in California and Elsewhere, List 2 = Plants Rare, Threatened, 28

or Endangered in California, but More Common Elsewhere, List 3 = Plants About Which We Need More Information - A
 Review List, List 4 = Plants of Limited Distribution - A Watch List.) (<u>R-E-D Code</u> (Rarity-Endangerment-Distribution)—
 Rarity: 1 = Rare, but found in sufficient numbers and distributed widely enough that the potential for extinction is low at this
 time, 2 = Distributed in a limited number of occurrences, occasionally more if each occurrence is small, 3 = Distributed in one to
 several highly restricted occurrences, or present in such small numbers that it is seldom reported. *Endangerment*: 1 = Not
 endangered, 2 = Endangered in a portion of its range, 3 = Endangered throughout its range. *Distribution*: 1 = More or less
 widespread outside California, 2 = Rare outside California, 3 = Endemic to California.)]

- 8
- 9 10

1.3.2 Management Objectives, Issues, and Monitoring Questions for Network Parks

11 12 1.3.2.1 Management Objectives

Each park was established to protect and preserve unique natural and cultural resources 13 contained within its boundaries while providing for public enjoyment of these resources. Park-14 enabling legislation and other relevant documents such as Resource Management Plans direct 15 park managers to identify management goals necessary to fulfill the park's founding purposes 16 (Appendix 5). Management goals, in turn, necessitate more specific management objectives. 17 Management objectives and matching park resources need to be considered together for a 18 monitoring plan to be successful and for the park to meet the overall goal of conservation. Table 19 1.11 lists the management objectives identified for the SFAN parks. 20

21

22 Table 1.11. Management objectives for the San Francisco Bay Area Network parks.

23 Management objectives from enabling legislation are listed for all parks.

Park	Management Objectives
Eugene O'Neill NHS	 Achieve an understanding of the natural ecosystem existing on the site prior to the O'Neill's arrival, the remnants of that ecosystem today, and preserve, protect, and interpret the natural scene associated with the estate during O'Neill's tenure. Enhance conservation efforts of Las Trampas Regional Wilderness Area surrounding the site. Contain or eliminate non-native invasive plants. Evaluate the risk of and manage Sudden Oak Death.
Golden Gate NRA*	 Maintain the primitive and pastoral character of the parklands in northern Marin County. Maintain and restore the character of natural environmental lands by maintaining the diversity of native park plant and animal life, identifying and protecting threatened and endangered species, marine mammals, and other sensitive natural resources, controlling exotic plants and checking erosion whenever feasible. Locate development in areas previously disturbed by human activity whenever possible.
John Muir NHS	 Protect the natural scene associated with John Muir's days at the ranch. Identify, monitor and manage the flora and fauna of the Mt. Wanda area. Protect sensitive species. Manage human and animal impacts on park natural resources. Contain or eliminate non-native invasive plants.

	Management Objectives
Pinnacles NM	 Maintain the primitive character of the wilderness. Preserve natural ecologic and geologic processes (e.g. fire, flood, mass wasting). Maximize native species, assemblages, communities and ecosystems across a variety of temporal and spatial scales. Provide for the scientific study of natural processes and species. Recognize and allow for the natural range of variability, while promoting ecosystem resilience, incorporating adaptive management strategies. Control and analises when practical net patient species.
Point Reyes NS	 Control and eradicate, when practical, non-native species. Identify, protect, and perpetuate the diversity of existing ecosystems, which are representative of the California seacoast. Preserve and manage wilderness. Protect marine mammals, threatened and endangered species, and other sensitive natural resources found within the seashore. Retain research natural area status for the Estero de Limantour and the Point Reyes Headlands. Manage seashore activities in the pastoral and estuarine areas in a manner compatible with resource carrying capacity. Monitor grazing and improve range management practices in the pastoral zone in cooperation with the ranchers and the Natural Resource Conservation Service. Enhance knowledge and expertise of ecosystem management through research and experimental programs that provide sound scientific information to guide management relating to wildlife, prescribed burning techniques, exotic plant and animal reduction, regulation and control of resource use, and pollution control. Monitor mariculture operations, in particular, the oyster farm operation in Drakes Estero, in cooperation with the California

1 2 3

1.3.2.2 Management Issues, Monitoring Questions, and Potential Indicators

basis of the SFAN's management issues and monitoring questions.

processes of ecosystem integrity. Collectively, individual park management objectives form the

10 The PWR, which includes the SFAN, has identified habitat fragmentation, water quality degradation, global climate change, endangered or sensitive species protection, non-native 11 species invasions, fire management, and lack of scientific knowledge as the greatest issues facing 12 13 ecosystem integrity in the region's national parks (PWR Science Needs Workshop 2002). The SFAN altered this list to reflect those natural resource issues that are most pertinent to the 14 network. Input from Resource Management Plans, internal and external reviewers, and Vital 15 Signs scoping workshops contributed to the list of management issues and monitoring questions 16 in Table 1.12. Monitoring questions, in turn, have helped the SFAN identify potential indicators 17 that may suitably address the monitoring questions related to the various management issues. An 18 19 extensive list of monitoring questions and corresponding potential indicators identified by the

- 1 network can be found in Appendix 7. The SFAN intends to maintain and expand existing
- 2 monitoring partnerships (see <u>Section 1.4</u>) so that the network can efficiently and effectively
- 3 tackle its management issues.
- 4 5

Та	able 1.12. Monitoring questions and potential indicators related to management issues for the
Sa	an Francisco Bay Area Network parks.

Management Issue	Sample Monitoring Questions	Potential Indicators
Climate Change	How is climate and weather changing over time? What impact does this have on biotic and abiotic resources?	Weather/Climate
Air Quality Degradation	Is air quality degrading? Where, why and at what rate of change? What impact does this have on biotic and abiotic resources?	Air Quality
Water Quality Degradation	What are the baseline levels of contaminants? What are the natural ranges of core elements, metals, nutrients, and bacteria?	Water Quality—clarity, pathogenic bacteria, contaminants, MBAS/ caffeine
Water Quantity Alteration	Are water storage levels in existing aquifers decreasing? Are there groundwater impacts on riparian habitat and wildlife?	Groundwater Dynamics
Human Population Increase	Where is the natural dark night sky affected by light? Is this changing over time? What impact does this have on biotic resources? Are airplane overflights increasing over the park, affecting natural quiet?	Light Quality/Quantity Noise Levels
Land Use	Which external activities are altering	Plant Community
Change/Development	terrestrial habitat most significantly?	Change-Multiple Scales
Resource Extraction	How are commercial and recreational fisheries affecting marine resources?	Estuarine and Marine Fish
Soil Alteration	What effects do engineered structures and other anthropogenic stresses have on soil structure, texture and chemistry?	Soil Structure, Texture and Chemistry
Nutrient Enrichment	What are the effects of ranching on surrounding ecosystems? What are the effects of farming on surrounding ecosystems?	Riparian Habitat
Park Development and Operations	How are park activities affecting geophysical processes?	Riparian Habitat
Recreational Use	Are recreational activities affecting birds of prey? Are recreational activities affecting breeding harbor seals?	Raptors—breeding Harbor seals-breeding
Fire Management	How is the distribution and occurrence frequency, intensity or magnitude of wildland fire changing over time? What impact does this have on biotic and abiotic resources?	Catastrophic Events Documentation— Wildland Fire
Non-native Invasive	What non-native taxa are present and how	Rocky Intertidal
Species/ Disease	are they affecting distribution and abundance of other species in rocky	Community; Non- native plant and animal

Management Issue	Sample Monitoring Questions	Potential Indicators
	intertidal communities?	species
Native Species Decline and Extirpation	How is habitat fragmentation affecting the viability of rare plant populations? Are some species becoming genetically isolated? Are isolated populations suffering from inbreeding depression?	Federally Threatened and Endangered (T&E) Plant Species
Descriptions of t	he predominant drivers and stressors a	ssociated with these i
1	Conceptual Models and discussed in the	
· · · · · ·	4). Specific research to address these	overarching manage
1	ence Needs web site for the SFAN	
	re/science.htm). Science needs fall int	0
defining desired future of	conditions to developing non-native sp	ecies controls:
Ecosystem Moni	toring	
 Landscape Ecolo 	-	
1	Endangered and Sensitive Species,	
Water Quality/Q		
 Aquatic Ecology 	5,	
 Marine Ecology, 		
 Plant Ecology, 		
 Wildlife Ecology 	1.	
Wilderness Man		
Social Science,		
• Fire Ecology,		
Restoration Ecol	ogy,	
Invasive Species	2	
 Geology, and 		
• Paleoecology.		
1.3.2.3 Water Re	esources Monitoring Efforts and Quest	ions, and Potential In
Water Quality D	anning meetings have been conducted	for each park or grou
~ ·	, PINN, JOMU/EUON, and PORE). A	1 0
	in order to determine park priorities	1
	om these meetings (and from the SFAN	
ũ.	op water quality monitoring questions	ē
	rs. Development of specific questions	
	data. As data are analyzed, monitorin	g questions will beco
defined.		•. . • . •
	re condition is for water parameters to	
	litions where this is currently not feasi	
would be to see improve	ed (not degraded) water quality over tin	me. Therefore, the tw

objectives are to: 38

1	
2	• Reduce impairment of listed water bodies. The National Park Service goal (per the
3	GPRA) is for 85% of park units to have unimpaired water quality by September 30, 2005.
4	
5	• And, maintain high water quality where it exists.
	• Thia, maintain ingh water quanty where it exists.
6	Develop the state of the state
7	Based on these objectives, four monitoring questions were generated from the Water Quality
8	lanning meetings:
9	
10	1. Are the data useful in guiding management decisions?
11	2. What is our level of compliance with beneficial uses?
12	3. What are the existing levels of X, Y, and Z? (Baseline data are needed.)
13	4. What are the natural ranges in values of X, Y, and Z? (Long-term data are needed.)
14	
15	Similarly, meeting participants recommended the following potential indicators for
16	nonitoring water resources:
17	
18	• Water Quality (core parameters: temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, conductivity),
19	• Water Clarity (sediment and turbidity),
20	• Nutrients (Total N and Total P for marine systems baseline, ammonia for freshwater
21	systems),
22	• Metals (baseline),
22	
24	Benthic Macroinvertebrates,
25	• Oil/Hydrocarbons,
26	• HAB (Harmful Algal Blooms),
27	• Surface Water Dynamics (flow, discharge, use),
28	• Groundwater Dynamics (water table, recharge, drawdown, use),
29	 Oceanographic Physical Parameters (sea level, currents, upwelling),
30	• Flooding,
31	• Waves, and
32	• Drought.
33	
34	.4 Status of Monitoring Programs in and Adjacent to the SFAN Parks
35	
36	
37	1.4.1 Summary of Relevant Historical, Current, and Potential Monitoring Programs
38	
39	Monitoring programs currently exist for some of the parks under previously developed
40	Vital Signs models that include marine, freshwater, and terrestrial plant and vertebrate
41	omponents as well as abiotic components. Several threatened or endangered (T&E) species,
42	lant communities, water quality, air quality, geologic processes, and non-native invasive plants
43	nd animals are currently monitored (Table 1.13). Many of the existing monitoring protocols
44	equire review and will need to be integrated into a larger, long-term monitoring program.
45	Aonitoring programs are described further in Appendix 8. Participating agencies and existing
46	nd potential monitoring partnerships are summarized in Appendix 9. Much of the potential for

monitoring partnerships exists because other agencies and institutions are planning or conducting 1

their own monitoring programs on lands adjacent to the parks. Known monitoring programs on 2 lands adjacent to the SFAN parks are also highlighted in Appendix 9. 3

4

Table 1.13. Summary of current and historical monitoring programs within the SFAN parks.

5 Numbers in the columns for each park represent the number of years monitoring has been 6

conducted in that park for the corresponding program. Participating agencies and partners are 7

8 listed for each program.

Monitoring Program	EUON	FOPO	GOGA	JOMU	MUWO	PORE	NNIA	PRES	Participating Agencies and Partners**
ABIOTIC									
Air quality						20+	14		NPS, State
Air qualityvisibility							H*		NPS
Cave conditions							6		NPS
Erosion monitoring				5			4		NPS
Fire history						30	24		NPS
Hydrologic monitoring			7-50			7			NPS, USGS
Night sky monitoring							3		NPS
Prescribed burn plots						14	14		NPS
Restoration site geomorphology							6		NPS
Scour chains (vertical)							Н		NPS
Seismic activity	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	USGS
Shoreline change (LIDAR)			4			7			USGS
Stream geomorphology				2		7	6		NPS
Visitor trail use							5		NPS
Water quality			4	2	4	4	6		NPS, State
Watershed assessment			5	2	5	5			NPS, USGS
Weather	1			1		38	67		NPS, NOAA
BIOTIC									
Acorn production							Н		NPS
Amphibians			10			10	4		USGS/NPS
Bank Swallows			9						NPS
Beached bird surveys			9			26			NPS, NOAA,PRBO
Benthic invertebrates/intertidal zone			8			8			NPS
Butterflies (listed species)			10			10			NPS, Stanford
Cattle grazing (RDMs)			15	L		15		L	NPS
Coho salmon and steelhead trout			10			7			NPS

Monitoring Program	EUON	FOPO	GOGA	UMOL	MUWO	PORE	PINN	PRES	Participating Agencies and Partners**
Cooper's hawk							Н		NPS
Eel grass beds			10			10			NPS, CDFG
Harbor seals			26			27			PRBO/NPS
Herons, egrets			10			7			NPS, Audubon
Juvenile rockfish			20			20			NMFS
Land birds			9			35			NPS, PRBO
Mountain Beaver			7			7			USGS
Nearshore productivity (CODAR)						3			UCD
Non-native plants (selected species)	1		10+	1		8	6		NPS
Northern elephant seals						22			PRBO/NPS
Northern spotted owls			9		9	9			NPS, PRBO
Oak mortality/reproduction				1			4		NPS
Pacific herring			25			25			CDFG
Prairie falcon							16		NPS
Raptors			15						GGNPA
Rare plants			10+			10+			CNPS, NPS
Red-legged frog						10	4		NPS, USGS
Seabirds (several species)			10			20			FWS, PRBO, NPS
Shorebirds/water birds			16			16			NPS, Audubon, PRBO
Small bird distribution/abundance							20		NPS
Small mammals						5	20		NPS, USGS
Steller and California sea lions						20			NPS
Stranded marine mammals			10+			20+			NMFS,MMC,MVZ
Terrestrial vertebrates			5			5			NPS, USGS
Townsend's big-eared bats						10+	6		NPS, USGS
Turkeys/Peafowl						4			NPS
Ungulates—elk						24			NPS, CDFG
Ungulates—native & exotic deer			3			3			NPS, CDFG
Vegetation mapping		7	7		7	7	19	7	NPS
Western snowy plover			8			30			PRBO, NPS
Wildlife diseases (several)						5			NPS, UCD

*H=historical monitoring projects. 1

**Audubon=National Audubon Society; CDFG=California Department of Fish and Game; FWS=U.S. Fish and

2 3 Wildlife Service; GGNPA=Golden Gate National Park Association; MMC=Marine Mammal Center;

4 MVZ=Museum of Vertebrate Zoology; NMFS=US National Marine Fisheries Service; NOAA=US National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration; NPS=National Park Service; PRBO=Point Reyes Bird
 Observatory; Stanford=Stanford University; State=California state agencies; UCD=University of California at

3 Davis; USGS=US Geological Survey.

- 4
- 5

1.4.2 Summary and Analysis of Water Quality Monitoring Data

6 7 Key water issues in the network include impacts from agricultural operations on water quality and aquatic habitat, marine and estuarine protection and restoration, and restoration of 8 9 aquatic and riparian habitat. Many of the park units in the SFAN have completed some level of land use assessment and water quality monitoring. The context of monitoring has been both 10 regulatory and status/trends related (as noted in Table 1.14). Through outside agency 11 involvement and park initiative, recreational monitoring programs are in place for beaches at 12 PORE and GOGA. NPS Director's Order # 83 is followed for beach water quality monitoring. 13 Regional Water Ouality Control Board requirements and American Public Health Association 14 15 (APHA) Standard Methods protocols are followed for all water quality monitoring. The USGS protocol is followed for all aspects of a pilot project to determine sediment load using the 16 17 Turbidity Threshold Sampling Technique.

Although data quality assurance indices have not been formerly developed for the water 18 quality data, standard operating procedures were followed and metadata are available. Much of 19 the data has been entered into established databases, but a significant amount of data also exists 20 in spreadsheet or raw form. Portions of the existing water quality monitoring data for PORE and 21 GOGA have been analyzed and synthesized into reports (Appendix 6). A significant amount of 22 23 data has not been formally analyzed; however, data from PINN, GOGA, and PORE are currently being analyzed through a contract with UC Berkeley. Additional analysis will be conducted as 24 the initial stage in the Long-Term Water Quality Monitoring Plan. Parameters monitored include 25 flow, temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, salinity, specific conductance, nitrates, nitrites, 26 ammonia, orthophosphates, indicator bacteria (fecal/total coliform, E. coli, and enterococci), 27 metals, and total suspended solids. Not all of these parameters have been monitored at all parks 28 29 or all stations within each park.

30

Table 1.14. Water resources monitoring summary.

32

Indicator	Type of Monitoring	Parks Monitoring*
Water Quality	Status & trends / Regulatory	GOGA, PINN, PORE
Water Clarity	Status & trends / Regulatory	GOGA, PORE
Nutrients	Status & trends / Regulatory	GOGA, PORE
Metals	Status & trends / Regulatory	GOGA
Pathogenic Bacteria	Status & trends / Regulatory	GOGA, PORE
Benthic Macroinvertebrates	Status & trends	GOGA, PINN, PORE
Oil/Hydrocarbons	Status & trends	
HAB	Status & trends	
Surface Water Dynamics	Status & trends	GOGA, PINN, PORE
Groundwater Dynamics	Status & trends	
Oceanographic Physical	Status & trends	
Parameters		
Flooding	Status & trends	
Waves	Status & trends	
Drought	Status & trends	

33 * Includes past or present monitoring

Monitoring efforts within GOGA (including PRES and MUWO) have been on-going 1 2 (though not continuous) since the late 1980's. Sites have been located in several different watersheds and monitoring has focused primarily on evaluating impacts associated with stable 3 4 operations. PINN has conducted baseline water quality monitoring in Chalone Creek (at sites throughout the park) since 1997. PORE monitoring (since 1999) has focused on evaluating the 5 impacts of agricultural operations (dairy cattle, beef cattle, and equestrian operations). Water 6 quality monitoring of Tomales Bay and Drakes Estero has been ongoing since the early 1990s in 7 8 conjunction with State Department of Health Services shellfish production requirements. In addition, the USGS has recently completed the last of a three-year NAQWA level water quality 9 monitoring of four watersheds (within GOGA and PORE) supporting coho salmon and steelhead 10 trout. 11 Pathogenic bacteria are a primary threat to water quality in SFAN. Indicator bacteria 12

have consistently exceeded water quality criteria at many inland surface water monitoring sites at
 PORE and GOGA. This pollutant is also suspected to be a threat at JOMU and possibly PINN.

15 Seasonal variability in bacteria concentrations has been detected and correlates with rainfall and

runoff conditions. Efforts to improve water quality are on-going. A consultant for PORE has

17 performed "Dairy Waste Management System Evaluations" for all of the ranches in the park.

18 Best Management Practices have been implemented and research by local universities is

- 19 proposed for the Tomales Bay watershed.
- 20

Chapter 2 Conceptual Models

2.1 Ecological Conceptual Models

An ecological conceptual model is a visual or narrative summary that describes the important components of an ecosystem and the interactions among them. Development of a conceptual model helps in understanding how the physical, chemical, and biological elements of a monitoring program interact, and promotes integration and communication among scientists and managers from different disciplines. Increased understanding and communication gained throughout this process may lead to the identification of potential indicators (Roman and Barrett 1999). Ecological conceptual models also aid in defining relevant spatial and temporal scales to provide an appropriate context for the ecosystem components and processes being considered. Conceptual models are expressed in many different forms, including tables, matrices, box

and arrow diagrams, graphics, descriptive text, and combinations of these forms (Jenkins et al.
2002). Typically, audiences are most receptive to visual models, but the specific model form
used will depend on the modeler's objectives (Noss 1990). Diagrams depict simplified
relationships and system components, whereas text and tables provide details that may be lost in
the simplified pictorial representations.

Unfortunately, no one model form describes an entire system adequately. Model 19 20 generality is needed to characterize broad-scale influences and relationships among park resources, while model specificity is required to identify detailed relationships and components 21 in the system that can be effectively monitored and subsequently managed. Consequently, both 22 23 broad-scale models and specific models are needed to adequately represent ecological systems having the spatial scale of national parks. Because of this need to integrate both broad- and fine-24 scale components and processess into an ecological conceptual model, the SFAN developed a 25 26 hierarchical model with successive layers representing increasing model specificity.

Conceptual model development is an iterative and interactive process. Models are expected to change as a network's monitoring program develops and as ecological linkages are better understood. Details will be added to SFAN models, especially indicator-specific models, as Vital Signs are selected and prioritized, and as monitoring programs are implemented and assessed for the network.

32 33

37

39

40

43

1 2 3

4

5

6

7 8

9

10

11

12

13

2.2 Organizational Structure of SFAN Conceptual Models

The SFAN model is hierarchical, with each layer of the model becoming increasingly
 more specific. Layers of the SFAN model include:

- 1. A generalized conceptual model,
 - 2. Three ecosystem models representing the dominant ecosystem types in the network-marine, aquatic/wetland, and terrestrial ecosystems, and
- A matrix representing the relationship between drivers and stressors and general indicator
 categories grouping similar ecosystem components and processes.
- Coarse indicator categories were used at this level of the model to create indicators that
 were more comparable for ranking purposes. As the SFAN Vital Signs Monitoring program
 develops, more refined diagrams will be created depicting understood and hypothesized

1 relationships between drivers/stressors and specific indicators selected for monitoring purposes.

2 Based on these fine-scale layers of the model, specific indicators can be ranked from a subset of

3 high-priority, general indicator categories. Coarse and specific indicators can be linked back to

4 management issues and relevant monitoring questions outlined in <u>Section 1.3.2</u>.

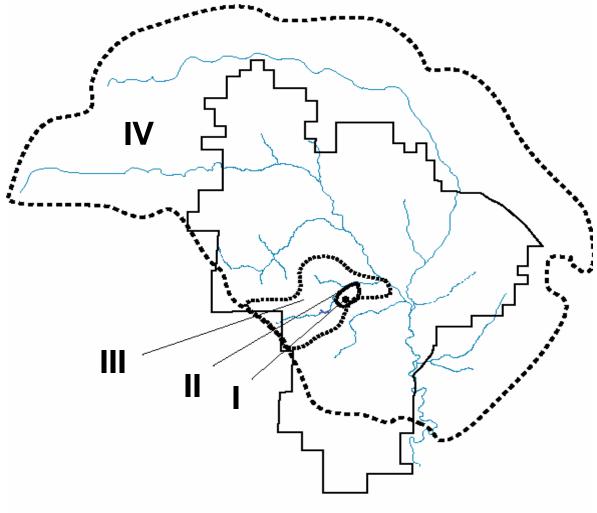
5 Nested spatial scales ranging from 20-meter habitat patches to 100 kilometer coastal

6 zones for marine ecosystems emphasize the importance of selecting indicators that may be used

7 to evaluate ecosystem integrity at various levels of ecological organization (Figure 2.1; see also

8 <u>Section 1.3.1.1</u>). Temporal scale also varies in relation to the indicator, but indicators should be

- 9 evaluated within 20-year increments or less.
- 10



Scale	Name	Size	Scale Synonyms	Examples		
I	Habitat 2		Patch	phoebe nest territory		
П	Community	200 m	Vegetation type	chamise chaparral unit		
Ш	Sub Watershed	5 km	Landform	Bear Gulch drainage		
IV	Watershed	20 km	Park Boundary, aquifer	Chalone Creek		
V	San Benito Co	50 km	Mountain range	SCoRI floristic subregion		
VI	Cen Coast Ranges	100 km	Region, ecoregion	Salinas river, Salinian Block		
VII	Coast Ranges	500 km	Csa climate type	Mediterranean- mild winter		
VIII	California	1000 km	Floristic provnce	California		
IX	Western Province	2000 km	Pacific cordilliara	subduction geology controlled		
х	Global	20000 km	Planetary	Earth		

PINN.

2.3 Conceptual Model Definitions

Terms integrated into the SFAN conceptual models are defined in the report <u>Glossary</u> to clarify their use in the model layers.

Figure 2.1. Nested spatial scale example relevant to the SFAN conceptual model, as depicted for

1 2.4 Descriptions of Drivers

2 3

Ecosystem drivers are major external driving forces such as climate, fire cycles, biological

4 processes, hydrologic cycles, and natural disturbance events (e.g., earthquakes, droughts, floods)

5 that have large scale influences on natural systems. Ecosystem drivers listed below are the product

6 of network Vital Signs scoping workshops and represent the dominant external forces for the SFAN.

7 Natural disturbance regimes are considered as part of each driver category.

8

9 Solar/Lunar Cycles

10 Solar and lunar cycles include the rotation of Earth on its axis causing daily periodicity (i.e. night and day), the revolution of the moon around Earth creating variation in tides and lunar 11 phases (lunar cycles), and the revolution of Earth around the sun causing seasonal changes. Over 12 the course of time, plants, animals, and entire communities have evolved reproductive, growth, 13 and behavioral characteristics in response to these cycles. For example, kangaroo rats avoid the 14 heat of the desert sun through nocturnal habits, which are synchronized with lunar phases. 15 Moonlight has been shown to affect habitat use of small rodents. On full moon nights, some 16 rodents are less likely to use open habitats for foraging (Jensen and Honess 1995). Moonlight 17 also affects the nocturnal activities of seabirds during the nesting season (Hyrenbach and Dotson 18 2001). Organisms living in intertidal communities have adapted various physiologic traits and 19 20 behavioral responses to contend with tidal fluctuations. Deciduous plants lose their leaves to reduce transpiration rates during winter months. Both solar and lunar cycles influence ecosystem 21 dynamics at varied spatial and temporal scales. 22

23

24 Climate/Weather

Climate is associated with the broad-scale, long-term patterns of weather which drive the 25 26 distribution and abundance of biota in a given region or biome. For the SFAN, the temperature and precipitation patterns governing the flora and fauna are characterized by a moderate 27 Mediterranean climate which offers long growing seasons and supports diverse plant and animal 28 communities (Bailey 1995). On a geologic time scale, climate does change and with it the 29 organisms representative of a given biome. In contrast, weather is so variable from year to year 30 that detection of significant change is difficult and requires long-term monitoring. Changes in 31 32 weather events, growing season changes, and other aspects of natural disturbance regimes may alter natural communities and facilitate general change in species/habitat distributions 33 (Spellerberg 1991). For instance, recurring Pacific Decadal Oscillation or El Niño-Southern 34 Oscillation events affect temperature and precipitation patterns and produce significant changes 35 in abiotic and biotic ecosystem components (Thurman 1988). These changes are within the 36 natural range of variation, although human activities may be altering the frequency and intensity 37 of these events (NAST 2001). Potential impacts to sensitive ecosystems, endemic species, and 38 threatened or endangered species are of particular concern. A long-term meteorological 39 monitoring program is essential to evaluate how meteorological agents of change within the 40 natural range of variation influence the functioning of ecosystems. 41

42

43 Geologic Processes

44 Geologic processes include tectonic, volcanic, surficial, and geomorphic processes.

45 Volcanic activity, the force partly responsible for the Pinnacles formations, brings minerals and

rock to the Earth's surface from its interior. Earthquakes, which can play a part in the physical

breakdown and burial of rock surfaces, can expose new rock surfaces and minerals through uplift 1 2 and rock shearing. Tectonic activity along the San Andreas Fault is a significant force shaping SFAN ecosystems and is responsible for thrusting the volcanic material at Pinnacles upward and 3 4 for the formation of Tomales Bay and Bolinas Lagoon of GOGA and PORE. Newly exposed features provide opportunities for colonization by both flora and fauna, sometimes on distinctive 5 formations or minerals of regionally unique composition. Mass movement works to breakdown 6 geologic materials on a range of spatial scales from erosion of stream bank material to large 7 8 landslides. Mass movement of rock, debris and sediment may take place suddenly (i.e. debris avalanches, lahars, rock falls and slides, or debris flows) or more slowly (i.e. slumping, creep, or 9 slip). Other natural forces such as wind, water, and fire can affect the rate and magnitude of 10 mass movement. In concert, geologic processes create unique formations such as caves, spires, 11 and abyssal trenches, expose minerals such as serpentinite that influence biological activity, and 12 alter surficial and geomorphic features to create a heterogeneous landscape (i.e. topographic and 13 bathymetric variation; Bloom 1998). These processes set and reset the stage for colonization and 14 establishment by diverse biological communities. 15 16 17 **Nutrient Cycles**

Nutrient cycles link the biotic and abiotic components of an ecosystem through a constant 18 change of materials. The carbon cycle, for example, is an essential ecosystem process, in which 19 insects, vertebrates, saprophytes, pathogens, and fire all play important roles. Nutrient cycling is 20 considered an integrating variable, since the cycles occur across scales and involve the 21 atmosphere, biosphere, lithosphere, and hydrosphere. While nutrients may be transported great 22 distances in water or air, the key transformations that make these elements available to plants 23 (and so to animals) are driven by soil microbes, as are the reactions that release the elements 24 back to air or water, to repeat the cycle. Ecosystems on stable trajectories have biological 25 interactions that tend to conserve key nutrients (Chapin et al. 2002). Significant loss or gain of 26 elements is a good indicator of change in the system such as acidification or large accumulations 27 or losses of biomass. 28

29

30 Oceanography (Physical Parameters)

Oceanography is identified as the branch of science dealing with physical and biological 31 aspects of the oceans. These physical and/biological aspects (including waves, oceanic 32 circulation, tides, and the interactions with biotic elements) function together both as a driver and 33 an indicator. Tectonic driven sea waves, for example, inundate coastal areas (subtidal, intertidal, 34 and supratidal) causing changes in species distribution and abundance. Daily, seasonal, and 35 annual variation in tides and changes in ocean circulation (seasonal and annual) stress coastal 36 areas. Examples of larger scale changes in ocean circulation include Pacific Decadal 37 Oscillation, El Niño-Southern Oscillation, and North Pacific Oscillation and produce significant 38 changes in abiotic and biotic components of the marine ecosystem (Thurman 1988). These 39 physical and/biological aspects of the oceans can also serve as excellent indicators of ecosystem 40 change. Examples of standard indicators measured by NOAA include sea surface temperature, 41 sea surface salinity, seasonal changes in sea level, the frequency of El Niño-Southern 42

43 Oscillations, and the distribution of nearshore currents.

1 Coastal Processes

2 Erosion and accretion of shoreline deposits and relative shoreline position are important factors in determining the ecosystem health and appropriate land uses in coastal areas. Changes 3 4 in relative sea level may alter the position and morphology of coastlines, causing coastal flooding, water-logging of soils, and a gain or loss of land (Carter 1988). Changes in the 5 shoreline position may also create or destroy coastal wetlands and salt marshes, inundate coastal 6 settlements affecting coastal structures and communities, and induce saltwater intrusion into 7 8 aquifers, leading to groundwater salinization. Subtle changes in sediment supply and physical processes can shift the balance between shoreline stability and accretion or shoreline erosion 9 (Carter and Woodroffe 1994). These shoreline changes may have significant implications for 10 coastal ecosystems, human settlements, and land uses. Relative sea level variations may be 11 natural responses to climate change, movements of the seafloor, and other earth processes. 12 13

14 Hydrologic Processes

The physical, hydraulic, and chemical properties of streams and rivers determine their 15 suitability as habitat for aquatic plants and wildlife. Conditions appropriate for spawning, for 16 example, are defined by water depth, water velocity, size of substrate, and availability of cover 17 provided by overhanging vegetation, undercut banks, submerged logs and rocks, among other 18 stream characteristics (Regart 1991). Similarly, flow frequency and duration, water depth and 19 velocity, seasonality, and stream morphology dictate the composition and abundance of aquatic 20 macroinvertebrates, macrophytes, and other aquatic organisms at any given time. Hydrologic 21 disturbance, particularly in the form of flooding, plays a key role in aquatic ecosystems of the 22 SFAN. Flooding events alter succession, shift species composition, flush nutrients and other 23 compounds into and out of the system (influencing terrestrial ecosystems, too), and reshape 24 channel morphology (Gordon et al. 1992). Channel shape and flow patterns are therefore 25 dynamic. Changes in sediment yield reflect changes in basin conditions, including climate, soils, 26 erosion rates, vegetation, and topography. Fluctuations in sediment discharge affect many 27 ecosystem processes and components because nutrients are transported with the sediment load. 28 29 Consequently, water chemistry fluctuates naturally as and when environmental conditions change, thereby affecting aquatic communities downstream. 30

31

32 Natural Fire Cycles

33 Fire is a significant driver for many ecosystems especially those characteristic of Mediterranean climates. Chaparral communities and Bishop pine forests are especially 34 responsive to fire. Fire changes species relationships and/or community composition by 35 consuming much of the living vegetation, litter, and dead material, releasing nutrients bound in 36 organic materials to the environment and killing or reducing the density of some species 37 (Barbour et al. 1980). Because of its prevalence as a natural disturbance, plant communities in 38 the San Francisco Bay Area have adapted to fire over evolutionary time. Some species such as 39 Bishop pine are fire dependent, relying on fire to open and release seeds from resinous cones 40 which benefit from improved growing conditions such as available sunlight, a seedbed of bare 41 mineral soil, and nutrients released from organic matter cleared by the fire. Other species 42 including Coast live oaks are fire tolerant, surviving and regenerating vegetatively following fire 43 disturbance. Lightning, the most significant source of natural fires, is rare in the SFAN, but 44 45 sparks from falling rocks, volcanic activity, and spontaneous combustion of plant materials and

46 organic matter can also ignite fires (Barbour et al. 1980).

2 **Biological Processes**

An ecosystem consists of plants, animals, and microorganisms interacting with each other 3 4 (the community) and with their physical (e.g., soil conditions and disturbance regimes) and climatic environment in a given area. Communities change naturally over time in response to 5 changes in environmental variables, disturbance regimes, and species interactions. Within an 6 ecosystem, ecosystem integrity results from plant and animal interactions such as herbivory, 7 8 competition, biological invasions, predation, allelopathy, disease, and mutualism. These relationships allow for the flow of energy and the cycling of nutrients and other materials 9 throughout the system (Chapin et al. 1997). Plants and animals interact in ways that affect 10 ecosystem integrity both positively and negatively (e.g., deer browsing, fern shading, nest 11 parasitism, mycorrhizal associations). The interactions among species in an ecosystem may alter 12 successional/evolutionary pathways, leading to changes in the structure, composition, and 13 function of ecosystems (Chapin et al. 1997). For example, herbivory may lead to reductions in 14 relative abundance or extirpation of one or more plant species, which may, in turn, reduce the 15 abundance of certain habitat types for other organisms. These changes are part of natural 16 fluctuations that ecosystems undergo and may lead to alternate developmental pathways for the 17 ecosystem. 18

19 20

1

2.5 Descriptions of Stressors

21

Stressors are physical, chemical, or biological perturbations to a system that are either (a)
foreign to that system or (b) natural to the system but applied at an excessive [or deficient] level
(Barrett et al. 1976:192). Stressors cause significant changes in the ecological components,

25 *patterns and processes in natural systems.*

26

27 Climate Change

The greenhouse effect, which warms the Earth's atmosphere, results from the interaction 28 of solar radiation with accumulated greenhouse gases (e.g., carbon dioxide, methane, 29 chloroflorocarbons, and water vapor) in the atmosphere. This warming effect has been enhanced 30 over the past century by increased contributions of these gases, particularly carbon dioxide, from 31 32 anthropogenic sources (NAST 2001). Potential consequences of this enhancement are rising seasonal temperatures, altered dates for first and last frost, increased drought occurrences, 33 increased storm/flooding severity and frequency, increased biological invasions, and decreased 34 predictability of weather patterns, all of which directly affect ecosystems. These changes may 35 also alter natural ecosystem disturbance regimes (including fire), and can facilitate exotic species 36 invasions. The San Francisco Bay Area is predicted to have increased rainfall, and more intense 37 and more frequent El Niño-Southern Oscillation events. Climate change models predict that sea 38 levels may rise from 5-37 inches over the next 100 years (NAST 2001). Climate change may 39 impact shoreline erosion, saltwater intrusion in groundwater supplies, and inundation of wetlands 40 and estuaries. These are vital resource management concerns along the 120 miles of network 41 shorelines. Increased and more intense precipitation would also increase erosion and flood 42 events at all of the parks, which are characterized as erosible soils. Sea temperature is also 43 predicted to continue to rise. Central California waters have already increased in temperature 44 45 over the past 30 years, resulting in changes in the distribution of many marine species of invertebrates and fishes (http://nigec.ucdavis.edu/publications/annual2000/westgec/Croll/). 46

1 Temperature rise may also be more conducive to the invasion of non-native species, both aquatic

and terrestrial, and range extensions of native species leading to hybridization and increased
 competition.

3 4

5 Air Quality Degradation

Air quality degradation encompasses several different sources of stress including acid 6 deposition, tropospheric ozone, increased carbon dioxide concentrations, an increase in the 7 8 concentration and/or type of toxins and heavy metals, visibility/haze, radioisotopes, and nitrification (EPA 1999). Any of these factors may interact with the others amplifying their 9 effects on ecosystems. Of concern are impacts to plant communities, water quality, non-native 10 species invasions, nutrient cycling, and unique habitats/species. For instance, acid deposition 11 can result in the leaching of nitrogen and calcium from ecosystems thereby affecting 12 productivity, soil chemistry, water quality, biodiversity, and resistance/tolerance of biota to other 13 stresses (Adriano and Havas 1990). Increased deposition of heavy metals, especially mercury, 14 may result in bioaccumulation and bioconcentration with potential toxic effects to primary, 15 secondary, and higher consumers. Direct effects of elevated levels of carbon dioxide and 16 tropospheric ozone on native and exotic biota, include adverse changes in their competitive 17 ability, distribution, and survival, reducing biodiversity. Particulate matter reduces visibility, 18 particularly with increased humidity, and can combine with tropospheric ozone to produce 19 photochemical smog. Photochemical smog has been linked to respiratory ailments in fauna and 20 reduced vigor in floral species (Chappelka et al. 1996, 1999). 21

22

23 Water Quality Degradation

Water resources are of national concern as water bodies increasingly become diverted, 24 polluted, and used by conflicting interests. In the SFAN, water quality is a very high profile 25 issue because of the network's proximity to a large urban area. Water quality concerns include 26 external sources of pollution, inappropriate visitor use, atmospheric deposition (stream 27 acidification), water pollution effects on park ecosystems and water use, and loss of aquatic biota 28 29 (Karr and Dudley 1981). Industrial, agricultural and recreational pollution threatens the water resources of the parks. The Norwalk virus, for example, contaminated shellfish and sickened 30 over 100 people in Tomales Bay in 1998 (Ketcham 2001). Where streams originate outside park 31 boundaries, water quality changes, particularly nitrogen and phosphorus content, can be 32 indicative of agricultural fertilizer use or signal a reduction in productivity and/or vegetative 33 cover upstream (Fong and Canevaro 1998). Organic chemical content may indicate land use 34 changes upstream, especially mining or industrial activity. These organics affect freshwater 35 mussels and other aquatic organisms directly and are also indicative of overall watershed 36 problems affecting riparian and terrestrial biota (Gordon et al. 1992). Inorganic chemicals such 37 as pesticides and industrial waste also negatively affect aquatic biota. Increased acidity in 38 aquatic systems can raise concentrations of dissolved aluminum, which is toxic to native aquatic 39 and terrestrial biota (Adriano and Havas 1990). 40

41

42 Water Quantity Alteration

43 Streams, lakes, wetlands, and groundwater resources can be altered by impoundments,
44 water withdrawal, expansion of impermeable surfaces in watersheds, climate change, loss of
45 riparian buffers, and changes in runoff characteristics under various vegetation conditions.
46 Water transport and diversion are also significant stressors manifested in sediment

1 deposition/erosion, accretive/avulsive meandering, flow regimes (bankfull/dominant

2 discharge/peak flow) based on channel forming flow, and long-shore sediment transport (Brooks

3 2003). These changes can affect stream high and low flows in response to weather events,

- 4 aquatic and terrestrial species, and recreation and aesthetics. Impermeable surfaces and other
- 5 products of urbanization can increase downstream flow extremes, indicating habitat loss and
- 6 fragmentation. Water level fluctuations in ponds, wetlands, and stream discharge are directly
- 7 linked to groundwater levels and hydrology which influence vegetation dynamics. An
- 8 understanding of water table levels is required for predicting the effects of natural and human-
- 9 induced hydrological changes (e.g., sea level rise, drought conditions, municipal groundwater
 10 withdrawal) and the fate of contaminants (Fetter 2000). Groundwater may be the significant

11 water source for certain riparian systems, wetlands, and municipal water supplies (sole-source

12 aquifers). Altered water quantity can also affect water quality, flooding events, and water

13 temperature profiles. Both terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems are affected by these alterations

14 which, in turn, can lead to erosion or sedimentation, habitat degradation, non-native species

15 invasions, riparian and wetland habitat loss, and decreased biodiversity (Gordon et al. 1992).

16

17 Human Population Increase

With a population of 7 million people, the metropolitan centers of San Francisco, 18 Oakland, and San Jose are forecast to have a population of 8 million by 2020 (Association of 19 Bay Area Governments 2000). Preserving biologically and geologically diverse habitats and 20 their associated species, as well as providing opportunities for recreation, education and aesthetic 21 enjoyment to a large urban population is a difficult balancing act. Population increase inevitably 22 results in land use change. For the parks, this includes pressures from adjacent lands, as well as 23 activities inside parks, such as trampling of sensitive plant communities, compaction of soils, 24 creation of social trails, and excessive impact on caves, wetlands, and other sensitive ecosystems. 25 Increasing human populations lead to sources of light pollution, altering wildlife behavior and 26 affecting feeding, migratory, and reproductive cycles (Advise and Crawford 1981). Increasing 27 sound levels from outside the parks and inside the parks can have similar effects on wildlife 28 29 Bondelo 1976, Brown 1990). Excessive noise levels also negatively affect visitor experiences. Human encroachment on park boundaries can also disrupt scenic overlooks that extend beyond 30 park boundaries. Increasing numbers of people often increase the number of feral animals in the 31 region, putting pressure on park wildlife and vegetation (NPCA 1977). Increasing vehicle traffic 32 volume in and around the parks also leads to increased road mortality and the introduction of 33

34 non-native species.

35

36 Land Use Change/Development

Land use change and development pressures manifest themselves in different forms 37 including industrial and residential development, coastal development, aquaculture, storm water 38 management, intensive grazing and agriculture, hazardous material spills, increased habitat loss 39 and fragmentation, and increased visitor pressure on park resources (NAS 2000). Habitat 40 fragmentation is one of the most significant products of land use change and encompasses many 41 of the other issues threatening park lands. Habitat fragmentation is a function of edge-to-area 42 ratio and habitat connectivity. Habitat fragmentation has cascading effects on habitat quality, 43 quantity and distribution of habitat, predator and prey densities and distribution, nutrient levels, 44 pollutant loads, and disease and pathogen incidence and distribution (Wilcove et al. 1986). 45

46 Habitat fragmentation can also create barriers preventing the normal distribution or dispersal of

1 species, isolating them on islands of parklands. Parks may become sources or sinks for

2 populations, and consequently, increase complexity of species management. Development can

3 include construction of roads, buildings, and parking lots, wetland conversion, or conversion of

4 adjacent agricultural land from grazing to vineyards. Certain species require open space for all

5 or part of their habitat requirements while other species require vegetation cover for their habitat

6 needs. Changes in the ratio of open space to cover are good indications of shifts in habitat

7 availability for the relevant species and communities (NAS 2000). Land use changes and

8 development can have significant impacts on habitat availability. Both the type and quantity of

9 different land uses should be identified and monitored in and around the park.

10

11 **Resource Extraction**

Resource extraction results from dredging, sand mining, timber harvesting, harvesting of 12 animals and herbaceous plants, recreational and commercial fishing, aquaculture and withdrawal 13 of limited water resources. Because of these activities, dredge soil disposal, contamination, 14 erosion, siltation, species loss, alteration of habitat, reduced water quality and quantity, and 15 impacts from construction and access become significant management issues. In the SFAN, 16 these issues concern all ecosystems, marine, terrestrial, and freshwater. Mineral and soil 17 extraction can increase sedimentation of downstream water bodies or increase pollutant 18 concentrations associated with extractive by-products. Extracting water, river rock, sand and 19 20 gravel can alter habitat by changing flow volume and patterns, reducing bank stability and changing sediment deposition patterns (Brooks 2003). Water table changes may also occur as a 21 result of mining and well drilling which can affect ground water-dependent habitats (Fetter 22 2000). Timber harvesting and poaching are problems for park biota within and adjacent to parks. 23 Oil spills and hazardous chemical spills are of concern as well, since San Francisco Bay is a 24

- 25 major shipping port.
- 26

27 Soil Alteration

Soils are important to ecosystem integrity because they provide the primary media and 28 components for most nutrient cycles while, in some cases, dictating the structure and functions 29 associated with ecosystems on a given soil type. Soils can be altered by development activities, 30 atmospheric deposition, climate change, altered precipitation patterns, water quality and quantity 31 alteration, resource extraction, and changes in disturbance regimes. Erosion or sedimentation, 32 soil compaction, changes in soil carbon and organic matter content, loss of soil biotic diversity, 33 and altered soil chemistry can result from soil stressors. Erosion and sedimentation are directly 34 indicative of soil disturbance and provide a good indicator of the rate or extent of land use 35 change (NAS 2000). Although sediments are a natural part of most aquatic ecosystems, human 36 activities have dramatically increased sediment inputs to lakes, streams and wetlands (Brooks 37 2003). Soil compaction can limit water infiltration, percolation, and storage, affect plant growth 38 and alter nutrient cycling. Changes in soil carbon affect community productivity (Barbour et al. 39 1980). Soil organisms, which are sensitive to changes in soil structure and chemistry, are 40 essential to the formation and maintenance of soils as well as being key components in nutrient 41 cycles (Crossley and Coleman 2003). Significant alterations in soil biota will inevitably affect 42 nutrient cycling and ecosystem functions. 43 44

SFAN_Phase II draftv9.doc Brad Welch 26 September 2003

1 Nutrient Enrichment

2 Nutrient enrichment (excess nitrogen and phosphorus concentrations) can affect marine, terrestrial, and aquatic ecosystems. Typically, nutrient enrichment results from excessive erosion, 3 4 agricultural and commercial fertilizers, and runoff. Elevated concentrations of nitrogen and phosphorus cause dramatic shifts in vegetation and macroinvertebrate communities, paving the 5 way for non-native species invasions and reduced biodiversity. As an example, nitrogen-loading 6 in shallow estuarine embayments can lead to shifts in the dominant primary producers (e.g., 7 8 macroalgae may replace eelgrass), which can lead to declines in dissolved oxygen, altered benthic community structure, altered fish and decapods communities, and higher trophic 9 responses (Bricker 1999). 10

11

12 Park Development and Operations

Increasing demographic pressures in the SFAN parks have included increased visitation. 13 The rise in visitation puts greater demand on park resources and often requires changes in the 14 amount of infrastructure and operations. Park roads may need to be resurfaced or extended. 15 Parking lots may need to be expanded. Visitor and interpretive centers, campgrounds, and other 16 facilities may need to be built or upgraded. Interpretive media may need to be maintained and 17 sometimes relocated. On a broader scale, management activities such as installation of coastal 18 barriers, fire suppression, grazing, invasive species control, removal of vegetation, and 19 20 reclamation of nearshore areas can alter ecosystem structure and function. All of these activities impact the parks' natural resources and influence visitor use. 21

22

23 **Recreational Use**

24 Demographic changes can dramatically increase park visitation and recreational use, sometimes to unsustainable levels. This visitation pressure extends to trails and backcountry 25 resources. The current broad variety of uses within the parks exacts a toll on the natural 26 resources. Hang gliders, dogs, mountain bikes, horses, kayaking, environmental education 27 groups and hikers combine to put continued strain on wildlife, vegetation, water resources, and 28 soils. The millions of visitors that frequent the SFAN parks each year have adverse impacts to 29 sensitive plants and wildlife. This high level of visitor use creates demands for continued park 30 development, or upgrade of existing development, particularly of trails, which fragment wildlife 31 habitat. bring people into sensitive areas, and contribute to off-trail use in these sensitive areas 32 (National Park Service 1997). 33

34

35 Fire Management

Fire can be a useful tool for managing ecosystems adapted to fire disturbance regimes 36 limiting invasive species, and controlling fuel loads. Fire prevention, suppression, and 37 prescription all carry management consequences with them leading to impacts on natural 38 resources. While fire management may be necessary to maintain native ecosystems, our 39 understanding of the appropriate fire intensity, frequency and duration required to do so is 40 limited (Debano et al. 1998). Often, prescribed fires do not replicate natural fire and burnt areas 41 become vectors of non-native plant invasions (Meyer and Shiffman 1999). Burnt areas also are 42 susceptible to erosion. Conversely, infrequent burns can result in excessive fuel loads leading to 43 intense fires that damage or destroy less-tolerant species. 44 45

1 Non-native Invasive Species/Disease

Non-native invasive species can reduce or eliminate native populations of flora and fauna, alter natural disturbance regimes, and change ecosystem functions. The sustainability of threatened and endangered species and the loss of more common species are of special concern. Non-native invasive plants, animals, diseases, and other pathogens also affect the structure and quality of habitat, alter species genetics and pollination dynamics, impact soil structure, biota, and chemistry, and can significantly affect watershed hydrology including evapotranspiration rates, stream flow, and erosion and sedimentation dynamics (Mack et al. 2000).

9 Disease is known to occur in all plant and wildlife populations and can significantly 10 affect local demographics. However, the level of impact on a species population varies and is 11 largely unknown. Bacteria, fungi, parasites, and viruses contribute to plant and wildlife diseases. 12 Many disease agents and vectors are naturally found in the environment but their affect on 13 species populations can be exacerbated by habitat fragmentation, overcrowding, genetic 14 isolation. Other diseases are introduced into populations by alien species and foreign sources 15 and can have dramatic impacts on local populations. Sudden oak death syndrome is a major

16 concern in the SFAN (Rizzo and Garbelotto 2003).

17

18 Native Species Decline and Extirpation

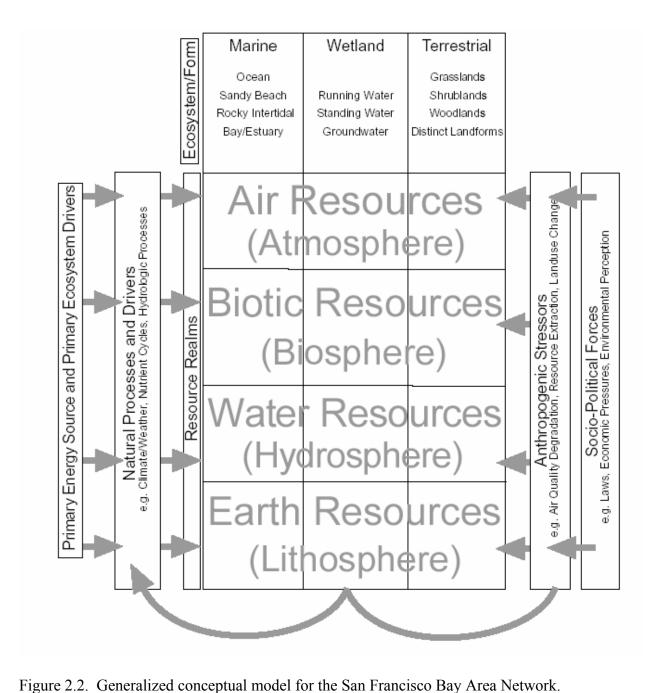
Significant change in native species diversity is a key early warning of ecosystem distress 19 20 (NAS 2000). But, significant decline or loss of native species populations can also be a stress to a community or ecosystem in its own right. Maintenance of viable populations of native species 21 is a fundamental part of maintaining ecological integrity. Declining native populations, then, can 22 lead to impaired ecosystem functions such as productivity, nutrient cycling, nutrient retention, 23 energy transfer, habitat diversity and quality, terrestrial and aquatic linkages, and hydrologic 24 function (Tilman 1999). In some cases, declining biodiversity may be linked to functional 25 impairment. In other instances, a loss of functionality may be related to the decline or loss of a 26 particular species. Loss of keystone species (e.g., starfish), umbrella species (e.g., elephant 27 seals), or ecosystem engineers (e.g., mountain beaver) may be indicative of a shift in ecosystem 28 29 type, resulting in cascading effects on other species (Lambeck 1997).

30 31

32

2.6 Generalized Conceptual Model

33 A generalized conceptual model was created to introduce the organizational structure of the SFAN model subcomponents (Figure 2.2). For conceptual purposes, ecosystems within the 34 SFAN were divided into three types—marine, aquatic/wetland, and terrestrial—with each 35 ecosystem type having associated subsystems or forms. Ecosystems were further divided into 36 dominant resource realms-air resources (atmosphere), biotic resources (biosphere), water 37 resources (hydrosphere), and earth resources (lithosphere)—to assist in organizing similar 38 ecosystem processes and components. Key drivers and stressors are also represented in this 39 model acting on the different ecosystems along pathways associated with each resource realm. 40 Stressors can act on ecosystems through the different resource realms directly or they can affect 41 drivers which, in turn, affect ecosystems via resource realm pathways. Note that socio-political 42 forces influence anthropogenic stressors. 43





1 2.7 Ecosystem Models

3 Individual conceptual models are presented for each ecosystem type: marine (Figure 4 2.3), aquatic/wetland (Figure 2.4), and terrestrial (Figure 2.5). Represented in each model are the dominant ecosystem drivers and stressors proposed for the SFAN. Natural and anthropogenic 5 forces produce changes in ecosystem processes and components through their interactions with 6 7 the forms associated with each ecosystem. Example effects resulting from these interactions are 8 listed in the models. Examples of broad-scale indicators that may assist in monitoring the effects of ecosystem drivers and stressors on ecosystems also are depicted in the models. Note that not 9 all possible effects or broad-scale indicators are depicted in the diagrams because of spatial 10 restrictions. Indicators are organized by resource realm and ecosystem form. Also note that the 11 biosphere realm is subdivided to reflect the need to monitor different levels of ecological 12 organization. Terms used as part of the SFAN conceptual models are defined in the report 13 Glossary. 14

15

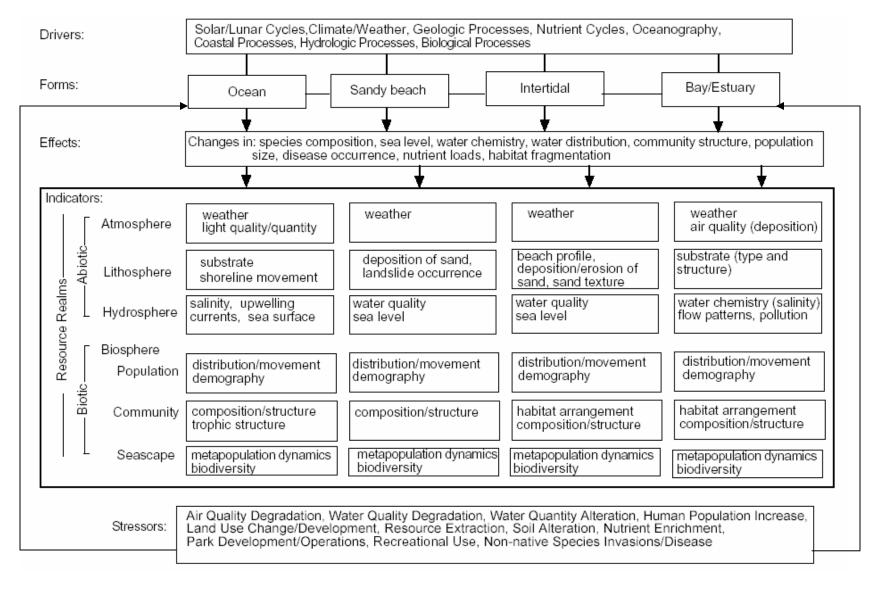


Figure 2.3. Marine ecosystems conceptual model.

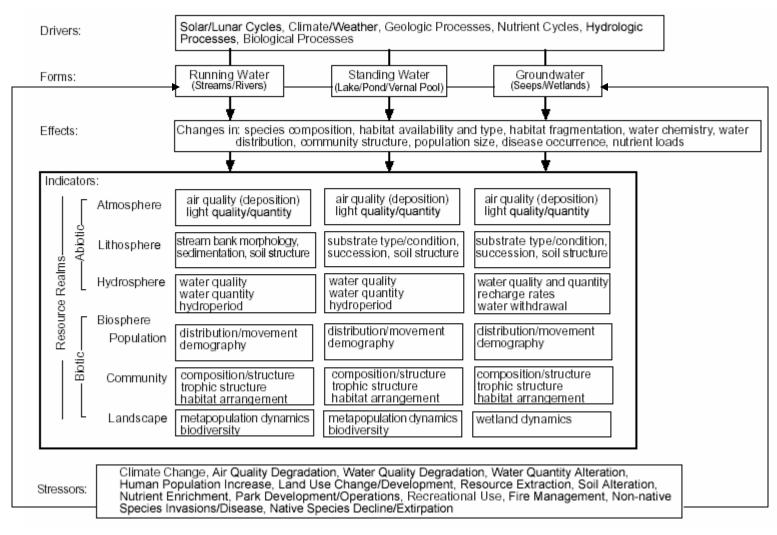
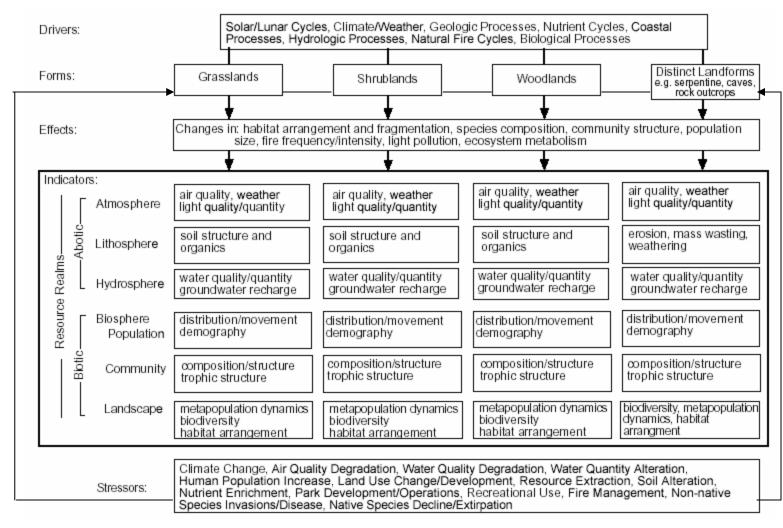


Figure 2.4. Aquatic/Wetland ecosystem conceptual model.





3 Figure 2.5. Terrestrial ecosystem conceptual model.

2 2.8 Driver, Stressor, and Indicator Matrix

Significant relationships between broad-scale (general) indicators, and drivers and 4 stressors are summarized in matrix format (Tables 2.1 a-e). The matrix is continued on 5 subsequent pages starting with the atmospheric realm on the initial page and ending with the 6 7 lithosphere realm on the final page of the matrix. General indicators are organized again by 8 resource realm along the vertical axis. Drivers and stressors are aligned along the horizontal axis. An "x" is placed in any box where an indicator intersects with a driver or stressor with 9 which there exists a suspected or known significant relationship as identified by workshop 10 participants. Relationships represent our ecological understanding for one or more ecosystem 11 types. Therefore, not all relationships are applicable to all ecosystem types. General indicators 12 rather than specific indicators are used to limit the model's complexity and to simplify the initial 13 indicator prioritization process for this layer of the model. 14

Information collected from scoping workshops, inventory study plans, resource management plans, and from discussions with resource managers was used in the initial construction of the matrix. Relationships depicted in the final matrix are the result of expert input from network scoping workshops and may not represent all possible or "apparent" relationships. Rather, the matrix represents relationships identified by workshop participants as being scientifically justifiable and relevant to SFAN monitoring objectives.

The matrix allows for the qualitative comparison of general indicators by showing which indicators are affected by multiple drivers and stressors as well as which stressors affect multiple indicators. In some cases, it may be desirable to choose an indicator with relative specificity to a given stressor. In others, it may be desirable to choose an indicator that can serve as an early warning for multiple stressors. Ideally, both types of indicators are represented in a Vital Signs monitoring program.

27

1

3

28

2					D	RIVE	RS									ST	RES	SOR	S					
RESOURCE REALM	GENERAL INDICATORS	Solar/Lunar Cycles	Climate/ Weather	Geologic Processes	Nutrient Cycles	Oceanography	Coastal Processes	Hydrologic Processes	Natural Fire Cycles	Biological Processes	Climate Change	Air Quality Degradation	Water Quality Degradation	Water Quantity Alteration	Human Population Increase	Land Use Change/ Development	Resource Extraction	Soil Alteration	Nutrient Enrichment	Park Development / Operations	Recreational Use	Fire Management	Non-native Species Invasions/ Disease	Native Species Decline/ Extirpation
	AIR QUALITY																							
	Chemistry - contaminants										х	х										х		
	Chemistry - nitrogen/ sulfur deposition				x						x	х										X		
	Chemistry - ozone										х	Х										Х		
ERE	Chemistry - carbon dioxide, methane										х	х										х		
ATMOSPHERE	Physics - fine particles										х	X										х		
M	LIGHT and SOUND																							
A	Lightscapes	Х														Х				Х				
	Ultraviolet light (B)																							
	Soundscapes															Х				Х				
	WEATHER and CLIMATE																							
	Weather/ climate change		x	x	x	x	x	х			х	х										х		

Table 2.1a. Significant relationships between general atmospheric indicators and drivers and stressors in the SFAN parks.

4				-	DI	RIVE	RS									ST	RES	SOR	S	-		-	-	
RESOURCE REALM	GENERAL INDICATORS	Solar/Lunar Cycles	Climate/ Weather	Geologic Processes	Nutrient Cycles	Oceanography	Coastal Processes	Hydrologic Processes	Natural Fire Cycles	Biological Processes	Climate Change	Air Quality Degradation	Water Quality Degradation	Water Quantity Alteration	Human Population Increase	Land Use Change/ Development	Resource Extraction	Soil Alteration	Nutrient Enrichment	Park Development / Operations	Recreational Use	Fire Management	Non-native Species Invasions/ Disease	Native Species Decline/ Extirpation
	FAUNAL DYNAMICS																							
	Species distribution and abundance	x	х		х	x	x		х	x			х	х	х	x	x	x	x	x		х	х	х
Æ	Native species of special interest	x	х							x			х	х	х	х	x	х	x	x		х	х	х
EF	Species at risk	х	Х							х			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	х	Х		х	Х	х
BIOSPHERE	Non-native invasive species/disease		х				x	x	х	х			х		х	x	x	х	x	х		х	х	х
BI	Patch size and proximity		x				x	x	x	x				х	х	x	x	x	x	х		x	х	
	Community area and distribution		х				x	х	х	x			х	х	х	x	x	x	x	x		x	х	х
	Land use patterns		Х	Х		Х	х								Х	х	х	Х		Х				
																					_			

Table 2.1b. Significant relationships between general biotic (faunal) indicators and drivers and stressors in the SFAN parks.

2				T	DI	RIVE	RS	1		ı				ī		ST	RES	SOR	S		I			
RESOURCE REALM	GENERAL INDICATORS	Solar/Lunar Cycles	Climate/ Weather	Geologic Processes	Nutrient Cycles	Oceanography	Coastal Processes	Hydrologic Processes	Natural Fire Cycles	Biological Processes	Climate Change	Air Quality Degradation	Water Quality Degradation	Water Quantity Alteration	Human Population Increase	Land Use Change/ Development	Resource Extraction	Soil Alteration	Nutrient Enrichment	Park Development / Operations	Recreational Use	Fire Management	Non-native Species Invasions/ Disease	Native Species Decline/ Extirpation
	VEGETATION DYNAMICS									·														
	Species richness and diversity		x				X	x	X	x				x	x	x		x				X	х	x
	Native species of special interest	x	х				х	х	х	x				х	х	х		x				х	x	х
	Species at risk	х	х				Х	Х	Х	х				Х	х	Х		Х				Х	Х	х
RE	Non-native invasive species/disease						X	x	X	х				x	x	х		х	x	x		X	x	
BIOSPHERE	Vegetation composition and structure		X				x	x	x	x				x	X	x		x				x	х	x
щ	Community assemblages	x	х				x	x	x	x	x			х	x	x		x				x	х	
	Fragmentation and connectedness						х	х	х					х	х	х		х				х		
	Land use patterns													Х	Х	Х	х	Х			Х		Х	
	Phenology	Х	Х			Х	Х	Х	Х	х		Х	Х	Х					Х					
	Biological processes	X	х		X	X		X	Х	x		Х	х	X	X	Х	х	X				х	х	х

Figure 2.1c. Significant relationships between general biotic (vegetation) indicators and drivers and stressors in the SFAN parks.

F					D	RIVE	RS									ST	RES	SOR	S					
RESOURCE REALM	GENERAL INDICATORS	Solar/Lunar Cycles	Climate/ Weather	Geologic Processes	Nutrient Cycles	Oceanography	Coastal Processes	Hydrologic Processes	Natural Fire Cycles	Biological Processes	Climate Change	Air Quality Degradation	Water Quality Degradation	Water Quantity Alteration	Human Population Increase	Land Use Change/ Development	Resource Extraction	Soil Alteration	Nutrient Enrichment	Park Development / Operations	Recreational Use	Fire Management	Non-native Species Invasions/ Disease	Native Species Decline/ Extirpation
							1																	
	Water chemistry		Х		Х		Х	X		Х	Х		Х	Х	Х	Х		Х	Х	Х				
	Water clarity		Х		х		Х	х					Х	Х	Х	х	х	Х	х	Х	х			
	Water contaminants		х		х			х					Х	Х	Х			х	х		х			
Щ	Pathogenic bacteria		Х		х		Х	х		Х	х		Х	Х	Х			Х	х		х			
PHER	Surface water dynamics		Х	x				x		x	x			х	х	х	x			х				
HYDROSPHERE	Groundwater dynamics		х	x				х						x	х	х	x			x				
НУГ	Physical oceanography		Х			x				x	x					х				х				
	Flooding		Х					Х		Х	х			Х		Х	х			Х				
	Waves	Х	х				Х				х					Х				Х				
	Drought		Х					Х	х	Х	х			Х								Х		
									_															

Table 2.1d. Significant relationships between general hydrospheric indicators and drivers and stressors in the SFAN parks.

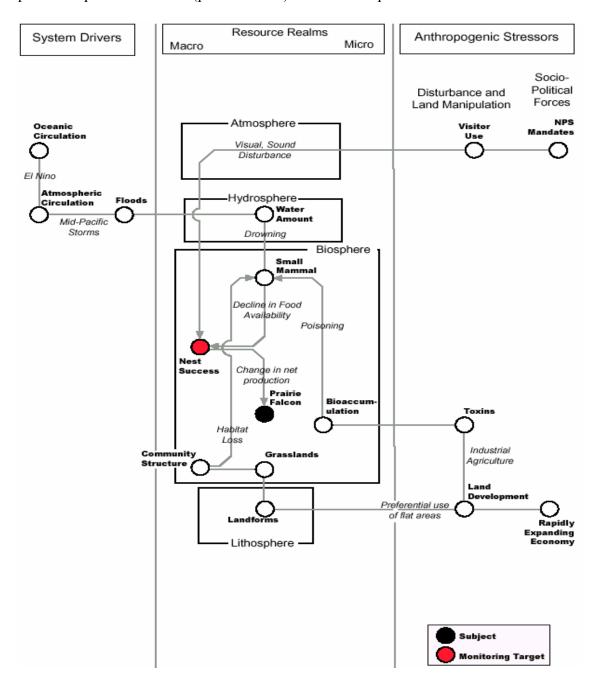
Table 2.1e. Significant relationships between general lithospheric indicators and drivers and stressors in the SFAN parks.

F					D	RIVE	RS									ST	RES	SOR	S					
RESOURCE REALM	GENERAL INDICATORS	Solar/Lunar Cycles	Climate/ Weather	Geologic Processes	Nutrient Cycles	Oceanography	Coastal Processes	Hydrologic Processes	Natural Fire Cycles	Biological Processes	Climate Change	Air Quality Degradation	Water Quality Degradation	Water Quantity Alteration	Human Population Increase	Land Use Change/ Development	Resource Extraction	Soil Alteration	Nutrient Enrichment	Park Development / Operations	Recreational Use	Fire Management	Non-native Species Invasions/ Disease	Native Species Decline/ Extirpation
							r		-		 -								-		-			
	Habitat patterns/surficial processes		x	x	x		x	x		x						x				x		X		
	Soil biota									х								х						
IERE	Soil chemistry and contaminants				x					x		х						x	х					
LITHOSPHERE	Soil structure and texture				x			х	X	x						х		x		х				
LITH	Soil erosion an deposition (paleoclimate)		x	x			x		x	x	х							x	х					
	Shoreline shifts		Х	х			Х			х						Х				Х				
	Earthquakes			х			Х	Х								х				х				
	Mass wasting		х	х			х				Х					x				X				
														_										

2.9 Specific Indicator Example

For each general indicator within a given resource realm, relevant specific indicators exist that may be monitored as part of the SFAN monitoring program. As the program proceeds, it will be necessary to design more detailed conceptual models focusing on specific, high priority indicators (Vital Signs). Detailed models will allow the parks to evaluate and choose the most appropriate parameters to measure. Figure 2.6 provides an example of a conceptual model for a potential specific indicator (prairie falcon) in the SFAN parks.

9





12 Figure 2.6. Example of a conceptual model for a specific indicator (prairie falcon).

2 2.10 Implications for Vital Signs Selection

1

3

4 Ecosystems are, by definition, complex systems. Conceptual models assist in isolating ecosystem components, functions, and structures of known or potential importance to the 5 integrity of the system. Each of these "vital" attributes can, therefore, serve as an indicator of 6 ecosystem integrity. Still, the list of possible and credible indicators is long, and there are often 7 8 multiple metrics that can be measured for each indicator. Spatial sampling design and sampling methods can be complex, however, and may require expensive equipment or analyses. Park 9 networks also have limited fiscal, temporal, and human resources. It is, therefore, necessary to 10 prioritize the list of potential indicators, to determine what indicators are most important for 11 individual parks and for the network. It is also necessary to select from the prioritized list 12 indicators that integrate multiple attributes of ecosystem structure and function and that represent 13 a variety of spatial and temporal scales (Holling 1986). Development of ecological conceptual 14 models is the first step toward selecting appropriate indicators for a Vital Signs monitoring 15 program. Vital Signs selection and prioritization is the next step. 16

1 **Chapter 3 Vital Signs** 2

3

3.1 Overview of the Vital Signs Selection Process

4 The complex task of developing a network monitoring program requires a front-end 5 investment in planning and design to ensure that monitoring will meet the most critical 6 information needs of each park and produce scientifically credible data that are accessible to 7 managers and researchers in a timely manner. The investment in planning and design also 8 9 ensures that monitoring will build upon existing information and understanding of park ecosystems and make maximum use of partnerships with other agencies and academia. 10 Collectively, the information used to build the monitoring program also functions as ideal criteria 11 by which ecological indicators can be compared and selected for inclusion in the network's Vital 12 Signs monitoring program. Although the networks are not required to follow set methodologies 13 for selecting indicators, it is understood that selection of Vital Signs is an iterative process. 14 Selected Vital Signs are subject to change as fiscal resources and management issues change. 15 Adjustments to the monitoring program also may occur as subsequent monitoring program 16 reviews conducted approximately every five years provide feedback on the efficacy of the 17 selected indicators. The following sections briefly explain the SFAN prioritization process. 18 19 20 3.2 SFAN Vital Signs Selection Process 21

The SFAN prioritization process has included park scoping activities, network Vital 22 Signs workshop review, indicator refinement by technical expert focus groups, development of 23 an indicator database and indicator ranking criteria, an initial prioritization based on indicator 24 quality and significance, and a Vital Signs prioritization meeting to ensure that indicators 25 represent a range of spatial and temporal scales and resource realms. Indicator information 26 generated from scoping workshops and protocol questionnaires was combined with existing park 27 protocols to create an indicator database for the network. Indicators in this database were ranked 28 using criteria adapted from working models and refined by the Steering Committee to 29 complement the needs of the network. SFAN ranking criteria included management 30 significance, ecological significance, legal mandate consideration, and cost and feasibility. Data 31 comparability and partnership potential were incorporated into these categories. The resulting 32 list of SFAN Vital Signs is detailed in Section 3.3. Table 3.1 highlights some of the important 33 34 steps in the SFAN process and their action dates.

35

Table 3.1. Important activities and dates in the SFAN Vital Signs selection process.

Activity	Date(s)
SFAN scoping workshop	March 19-20, 2003
Completion of indicator database and worksheets	June 20, 2003
Open database/website for ranking	June 27, 2003
Close database/website to ranking	July 11, 2003
Completed summary of ranking results	July 24, 2003
Vital Signs prioritization meeting	July 29-30, 2003
Recommendations to Board of Directors for review	August 25, 2003
Submit final draft Phase II report to Regional Coordinator	September 26, 2003

1 2

3.2.1 Scoping Workshop Results

3 The planning process began with a series of park-level scoping workshops in the fall of 4 2001. In each of these workshops, participants identified significant resources in the parks, identified key processes and stressors affecting the parks, drafted potential monitoring questions, 5 and recommended Vital Signs indicators that could address the monitoring questions. An initial 6 prioritization of Vital Signs indicators and development of a conceptual model also were 7 8 conducted at the park level. 9 The March 2003 SFAN Vital Signs Workshop consolidated the park-specific information into a conceptual model, relevant monitoring questions, and potential indicators that could be 10 applied across the network. Consequently, the spatial scale was expanded to include the eco-11 region and broader scales. Information from the park workshops and the March scoping 12 workshop was used to: 13 14 15 • Revise conceptual model components. • Develop an indicator database derived from completed protocol questionnaires. 16 • Identify gaps in our understanding and organization of potential indicators. 17 Select methodologies for prioritizing Vital Signs indicators. 18 • • Identify initial sampling designs and monitoring protocols related to the potential 19 indicators discussed in the workshops. 20 21 22 In essence, the workshops provided the foundational materials and direction on which to build the SFAN Vital Signs selection process. A summary of the comments resulting from the 23 workshops can be found in Appendices 1, 2, 3, and 4 or on the SFAN website 24 (http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/units/nw27/report.htm). 25 26 27 3.2.2 **Technical Expert Focus Groups** 28 29 Recommendations made during the March workshop were further refined using technical expert focus groups, i.e. vegetation, wildlife, marine, geology, and water resources. Focus 30 groups consolidated several of the potential indicators so that comparisons could be made among 31 larger groups of indicators (e.g., visibility was combined with the air quality indicator group, and 32 red-legged frogs were combined with the amphibian/reptile indicator group). Focus groups also 33 completed a protocol worksheet for each indicator. Indicator worksheets provide in-depth 34 information about indicator justification, indicator metrics, monitoring scale and methodologies, 35

assumptions, constraints, thresholds for monitoring, and management actions if the thresholds
 are reached or exceeded (see <u>Table 1.3</u>.)

38 39 40

3.2.3 Indicator and Protocol Database

All available information from existing indicator worksheets (<u>Table 1.3</u>) was entered into a network database developed by the Network Data Manager and based on a data structure provided by the National Monitoring Coordinator. Information gaps were identified and addressed while worksheet information was being entered into the indicator database. Along with worksheet information, network parks and ecosystems in which the indicator may be applicable were noted. The SFAN database was linked to dynamic web pages posted on the network web site with the intent of using the web pages to enter indicator data and to perform the initial ranking process. This linkage allowed many revisions to be immediately incorporated into the web page. The indicator database and linked web pages also served as the foundation for the SFAN ranking instrument (Section 3.2.5).

6 7

3.2.4 Ranking Criteria

The four criteria utilized to rank Vital Signs indicators reflect important qualities of an
effective Vital Signs monitoring program and were modified from the Cumberland-Piedmont
Network ranking criteria, Jackson et al. (2000), Tegler et al. (2001), and Andreasen et al. (2001)
(Table 3.2). Sub-criteria describe the decisive factors associated with each primary criterion, and the
prioritization scheme defines the rationale behind assigning a given value to each criterion. Only
NPS staff were provided with a password that gave them access to the Legal Mandates criterion.
Each criterion was weighted to reflect its relative contribution to the selection of SFAN Vital Signs.

16 17

Table 3.2. Criteria for prioritizing San Francisco Bay Area Network indicators.

Primary Criteria	Sub-criteria*	Prioritization Scheme
Ecological	 There is a strong, defensible linkage 	Very High—I strongly agree with at
Significance	between the indicator and the ecological	least 7 of these statements.
Significance	function or critical resource it is intended	least / of these statements.
	to represent.	High—I strongly agree with at least 5
	 The indicator represents a resource or 	of these statements.
	function of high ecological importance	of these statements.
	based on the conceptual model of the	Moderate—I strongly agree with at
	system and the supporting ecological	least 4 of these statements.
	literature.	least + of these statements.
	 Data from the indicator are needed by the 	Low—I strongly agree with at least 1
	parks to fill gaps in current ecological	of these statements.
	knowledge.	
	• The indicator provides early warning of	<u>Very Low</u> This is an important
	undesirable changes to important	indicator to monitor, but I do not
	resources. It can signify an impending	strongly agree with any of these
	change in the ecological system.	statements.
	• The indicator has a high signal to noise	
	ratio and does not exhibit large, naturally	No opinionI do not know enough
	occurring variability.	about this criterion for this indicator to
	• The indicator is sufficiently sensitive;	rank it.
	small changes in the indicator can be used	
	to detect a significant change in the target	
	resource or function.	
	• Reference conditions exist within the	
	region, and/or threshold values are	
	specified in the available literature that can	
	be used to measure deviance from a	
	desired condition.	
	• The indicator complements indicators at	
	other scales and levels of biological	
	organization.	
	organization.	

Primary Criteria	Sub-criteria*	Prioritization Scheme
Management	• There is an obvious, direct application of	<u>Verv high</u> —I strongly agree with at
Significance	the data to a key management decision, or	least 6 of these statements.
	for evaluating the effectiveness of past	
	management decisions.	<u><i>High</i></u> —I strongly agree with at least 5
	• The indicator will produce results that are	of these statements.
	clearly understood and accepted by park	
	managers, other policy makers, research	Moderate—I strongly agree with at
	scientists, and the general public, all of	least 3 of these statements.
	whom should be able to recognize the	
	implications of the indicator's results for	Low—I strongly agree with at least 1
	protecting and managing the park's natural	of these statements.
	resources.	
	• Data are badly needed to give managers a	<u>Very Low</u> —Some of the statements
	better understanding of park resources so	above apply to some degree, but I do
	that they can make informed decisions.	not strongly agree with any of these
	• Monitoring results are likely to provide	statements.
	early warning of resource impairment, and	
	will save park resources and money if a	<u>No opinion</u> —I do not know enough
	problem is discovered early.	about this criterion for this indicator to
	• In addition to addressing a specific	rank it.
	management decision, data provide	
	information that strongly support other	
	management decisions.	
	• Data are of high interest to the public.	
	• There is an obvious, direct application of the data to performance (GPPA) goals	
Legal Mandate	the data to performance (GPRA) goals. This criterion is part of 'Management	<u>Very High</u> —The park is required to
	Significance' but is purposely duplicated here	monitor this specific resource/
	to emphasize those indicators and resources	indicator by some specific, binding,
	that are required to be monitored by some legal	legal mandate (e.g., Endangered
	or policy mandate. The intent is to give	Species Act for an endangered
	additional priority to an indicator if a park is	species, Clean Air Act for Class 1
	directed to monitor specific resources because	airsheds), or park enabling legislation.
	of some binding legal or Congressional	
	mandate, such as specific legislation and	<u><i>High</i></u> —The resource/indicator is
	executive orders, or park enabling legislation.	specifically covered by an Executive
	The binding document may be with parties at	Order (e.g., invasive plants, wetlands)
	the local, state, regional, or federal level.	or a specific Memorandum of
		Understanding signed by the NPS
		(e.g., bird monitoring), as well as by
		the Organic Act, other general
		legislative or Congressional mandates,
		and NPS Management Policies.
		<u>Moderate</u> — There is a GPRA goal
		specifically mentioned for the
		resource/indicator being monitored, or
		the need to monitor the resource is
		generally indicated by some type of
		federal or state law as well as by the
		Organic Act and other general
		legislative mandates and NPS
		Management Policies, but there is no
		specific legal mandate for this
		particular resource.

Primary Criteria	Sub-criteria*	Prioritization Scheme
		<u>Low</u> — The resource/indicator is listed as a sensitive resource or resource of concern by credible state, regional, or local conservation agencies or organizations, but it is not specifically identified in any legally-binding federal or state legislation. The resource/indicator is also covered by the Organic Act and other general legislative or Congressional mandates such as the Omnibus Park Management Act and GPRA, and by NPS Management Policies. <u>Very Low</u> — The resource/indicator is
		covered by the Organic Act and other general legislative or Congressional mandates such as the Omnibus Park Management Act and GPRA, and by NPS Management Policies, but there is no specific legal mandate for this particular resource.
		rank it.
Cost and Feasibility	 Sampling and analysis techniques are cost- effective. Cost-effective techniques may range from relatively simple methods applied frequently or more complex methods applied infrequently (e.g., data collection every five years results in low 	<u>Very High</u> —I strongly agree with all 6 of these statements. <u>High</u> —I strongly agree with at least 4 of these statements.
	 o The indicator has measureable results that are repeatable with different, qualified 	<u><i>Moderate</i></u> I strongly agree with at least 3 of these statements.
	 personnel. Well-documented, scientifically sound monitoring protocols already exist for the 	<u><i>Low</i></u> —I strongly agree with at least 1 of these statements.
	 indicator. Implementation of monitoring protocols is feasible given the constraints of site accessibility, sample size, equipment maintenance, etc. 	<u>Very Low</u> —This is an important indicator to monitor, but I do not strongly agree with any of these statements.
	 Data will be comparable with data from other monitoring studies being conducted elsewhere in the region by other agencies, universities, or private organizations. 	<u>No opinion</u> —I do not know enough about this criterion for this indicator to rank it.
	 The opportunity for cost-sharing partnerships with other agencies, universities, or private organizations in the region exists. 	

3.2.5 Initial Prioritization Process and Results

The initial prioritization process was conducted using a web-based ranking methodology. The SFAN database and associated web pages functioned as the source of indicator ranking information and as the receptacle for ranking scores and participant comments. The dynamic nature of the database-web page linkage has not only provided the SFAN with a tool for ranking indicators, but it also has given the network the opportunity to export a standard yet flexible tool to other networks that can be adapted to their ranking needs.

Participants from previous workshops, additional subject experts, regional NPS staff, and
 other selected agency officials were sent a background statement, instructions, and descriptions
 of ranking criteria via email. All invited participants (156 people) were given a password, giving
 them access to the ranking website

13 (<u>www.nature.nps.gov/im/units/nw27/database/loginname.cfm</u>) which also contained links to the

background and instructional materials. Login names and passwords were used to provide

15 sufficient security during the ranking process. Upon reviewing the instructions and ranking

16 criteria, participants were asked to rank each indicator from very low to very high with respect to

each criterion. Participants also had the option of choosing "no opinion" for each criterion if

18 they had insufficient knowledge about the criterion or the indicator to evaluate it. Participants

19 could view the existing data for each indicator, print any or all of the information, rank indicators

in accordance with the SFAN criteria, review their scores, and change them as often as the
 participants wished during the two week window that the database was open.

Additionally, participants were given two locations in which to provide feedback. The comment box under the ranking scores could have been used to justify ranking scores. A comment box at the bottom of the indicator information was intended for information on citations or methods that were not included in the worksheet. Comments were taken into consideration as indicator ranking results were analyzed and will be considered during protocol

27 development.

1 2

Of the 156 people invited to rank the proposed SFAN Vital Signs, 55 people participated. 28 Thirty-five (35) of the 55 participants were NPS employees. Weighted scores for the indicators 29 were calculated using three methodologies (i.e., weighted mean scores for each individual for 30 each indicator, weighted mean scores for each criterion for each indicator, and mean weighted 31 scores per individual without accounting for missing values). The resulting rank order of 32 indicators did not differ appreciably among methodologies suggesting that the results were 33 relatively robust. In particular, the positions of the ten highest ranked indicators and three lowest 34 ranked indicators changed very little. Most shifts in rank position from one calculation type to 35 another occurred between adjacently ranked indicators and were the result of slight differences in 36 the second, third, or even fourth decimal place (accuracy beyond the limits of the data but useful 37

38 for display purposes).

39 The mean of weighted scores for each individual was calculated for each indicator and analyzed using descriptive statistics (e.g., mean, mode, range, standard deviation). Analyses 40 were performed on the complete data set as well as on subsets of the data. Indicator rankings 41 were sorted and compared based on management significance (only), ecological significance 42 (only), NPS or non-NPS status, the participants' areas of expertise, indicator categories, and 43 spatial scale. Although comparisons were also made with non-weighted mean scores, no 44 45 comparisons were made with scores unadjusted for missing values since missing values could skew the data appreciably. Descriptive statistics were displayed for all data permutations. 46

Detailed descriptions of the data calculations and the resulting data comparisons are presented in the Vital Signs Prioritization Meeting Summary (Appendix 10). The initial rankings resulting from the web-based prioritization process are noted in Table 3.3.

4 5 6

3.2.6 Vital Signs Prioritization Meeting

7 The Vital Signs Prioritization Meeting held at the Presidio's Golden Gate Club, July 29-8 30, 2003, was designed to review the process used by the network to identify and prioritize Vital 9 Signs indicators, review the results of the web-based ranking, compare the rank order of 10 indicators using different methods of calculating indicator scores and different methods of 11 categorizing the indicators, identify monitoring gaps in the prioritized list, adjust the order of the 12 indicators as necessary, and justify any changes made to the prioritized list.

The first day's discussion included members of the Steering Committee and Board of Directors, and NPS staff with expertise pertinent to the discussion of potential Vital Signs. The day's discussion focused primarily on the scientific and ecological context of the Vital Signs indicators and encompassed three components:

- Explanation of the ranking process and the calculation of the prioritized list based on weighted mean scores,
- Comparison of the mean weighted scores to alternative score calculations and other data sorts, and
 - Alterations to the prioritized list based on noticeable trends in the data or information gaps.
- 23 24

22

17

18

19

20 21

Discussion on the second day was designed to address in more detail management issues, monitoring scale, potential partnerships, the status of existing and potential indicator protocols, and other factors associated with the realities of Vital Signs planning and implementation. The second day's discussion included members of the Steering Committee and Board of Directors only.

Following the July 2003 Vital Signs Prioritization Meeting, the Network Inventory and
Monitoring Coordinator summarized the meeting's discussions and forwarded the Steering
Committee's recommendations to the Board of Directors for review and comment. The Steering
Committee recommended that the Board of Directors approve the list of prioritized Vital Signs
that resulted from the meeting. The Board reviewed the Steering Committee's recommendation
and commented on the prioritized list of indicators. Comments were incorporated into the final
list of Vital Signs indicators (Table 3.3).

- Results from the SFAN Vital Signs prioritization process were summarized in the July
 2003 Vital Signs Prioritization Meeting Summary (Appendix 10).
- 3940 3.3
- 41
- 42
- 43 44

3.3.1 Changes to the Preliminary List of Vital Signs

Alterations made to the initial weighted list of indicators were based on the need to cover a range of ecological scales, a variety of spatial scales, various monitoring objectives, and

Selected Vital Signs

different indicator types. Discussion focused on indicators that differed among the various data 1 2 sorts examined, although several other proposed changes were discussed over the course of the two-day Vital Signs Prioritization Meeting (Table 7 in Appendix 10). While a variety of changes 3 4 were proposed, the most significant changes and their associated justifications are listed below. Those indicators that were promoted in rank are highlighted in boldface type. Any changes 5 made in the order of the indicators, of course, affected the rank of all other indicators. Several 6 name changes and other alterations to the list of mean weighted indicators were proposed. 7 8 Comments elicited from ranking participants during the ranking process were consulted throughout the prioritization discussion and influenced several decisions. The resulting changes 9 are reflected below and in the recommended list of prioritized vital signs submitted to the Board 10 of Directors. 11

12

Weather/Climate – This indicator was moved from position #24 to #1 because the data 13 from this indicator are essential to and support most other indicators, it is network-wide, 14 and it ranked high on the ecological significance criterion list. It was believed that this 15 indicator may have received low scores because another agency is doing most of the 16 monitoring (which should not have affected the significance of the indicator). It also 17 scored in the middle because it does not have high management significance scores. 18

- Air Quality This indicator was moved from #26 to #4 because of legal mandates 19 • (PORE and PINN both are Class I airsheds.), because of ecological importance (Air 20 quality affects water and terrestrial resources.), and because of significant contributions 21 from partners. Again, it was proposed that some scorers did not understand that whether 22 it is being monitored currently or not should not influence its monitoring significance. It 23 is important enough that the network would try to do the monitoring if it were not already 24 being done. It was high on the non-weighted, wildlife and hydrologist lists. 25
- Shoreline Shift (now Coastal Dynamics)– This indicator was moved from #43 to #19 26 • because it is a significant management issue, resources may be lost because of it, baseline 27 information exists, and the Geologic Division will cover most costs. It links to 28 catastrophic events, climate change, and soil erosion/deposition. 29
- Marine Oceanography This indicator was moved from #41 to #21. It is the physical 30 • driver for oceans. NOAA currently collects the data. It is monitored offshore, whereas 31 32 Marine Water Quality is monitored nearshore. It is high on the ecological significance list. 33
- Soil Erosion/Deposition This indicator was moved upwards from #42 to #20 because it 34 • is the top priority for JOMU and is an issue in all network parks. It encompasses similar 35 issues as Water Quality and Stream Channel/Watershed indicators. 36
- Natural Soundscapes This indicator was moved from #61 to #29 in response to new 37 • legislative mandates for monitoring soundscapes. GOGA will need to monitor sounds in 38 coming years. The FAA will fund some of the monitoring. 39
- Tule Elk This indicator remained relatively unchanged (moved from #29 to #27). It is a 40 significant management issue at PORE, is an ecological driver for the ecosystem 41 (grazing), and involved legal issues. 42
- Oak Woodlands Regeneration (now Oak Woodlands)- This indicator also remained 43 • relatively unchanged (moved from #37 to #38). It encompasses both rare and invasive 44 species. It ranked higher than the other three community-based plant indicators. It is not 45

1	monitored avery year. Oaks accur in all parks Deconcration is sporadia so the
1	monitored every year. Oaks occur in all parks. Regeneration is sporadic, so the
2	regeneration monitoring was removed from the protocol for this indicator.
3	• Sudden Oak Death – This indicator changed from #33 to #39. Because it is a relatively
4	new stressor, our understanding of it is limited currently. JOMU will implement
5	monitoring of this indicator while they monitor oak woodlands.
6	• Rocky Intertidal Community – This indicator was moved from #36 to #32. It is
7	monitored throughout the West Coast, and PORE and GOGA are currently setting up a
8	system to share their data with an existing California/Oregon Coast monitoring group that
9	includes Cabrillo National Monument and Channel Islands National Park. Monitoring
10	has led to NRDA damage assessments. A good baseline exists for post-catastrophic
11	events.
12	• Groundwater Dynamics – This indicator moved from #38 to #42. It is expensive and
13	issue-specific rather than a form of general monitoring. There is opportunity for funding
14	elsewhere.
15	Catastrophic Event Documentation – This indicator was left relatively unchanged
16	(moving from #39 to #44) because it only captures sporadic events. Protocols are needed
17	describing the parameters to measure and standard methodologies to collect data when an
18	event occurs are also needed. This includes data storage and management. This indicator
19	documents how the events affect the ecosystem. Weather and water flow are pre-event;
20	this is post-event. Monitoring data leads to adaptive management. The hydrologist
21	group ranked it in their top ten.
22	• Corvids – This indicator was left unchanged (moving from #44 to #46) because of
23	uncertainty surrounding monitoring methodology. But, it stays well situated for
24	partnering.
25	• Shorebirds, Seabirds and Waterbirds were to remain in relative order to each other in the
26	upper medium group because birds act as good indicators, and each one represents a
27	different ecosystem.
28	• Aquatic Invertebrates were demoted from #31 to #61 because <i>California Freshwater</i>
29	Shrimp were removed and added to the Salmonid/Fish Assemblage indicator (which most
30	likely boosted the ranking of Aquatic Invertebrates). It would require a significant effort
31	to develop a baseline for this indicator.
32	
33	Participants also were given an opportunity to group, rename and identify indicators that
34	were missed earlier in the process. The following changes were made in this regard:
35	
36	• Plant Community Change at Multiple Scales was divided into two indicators – 1)
37	Regional Landscape and Land Use Change (remote sensing) which was placed at #12,
38	and 2) Plant Community Change (field crew mapping and measurement) which was
39	placed at #11. There were two different scales, methodologies, and potential funding
40	sources involved. Though divided, these indicators remained relatively unchanged in
41	their ranking.
42	• Wetlands were added as an indicator. Wetlands include not only plant communities but
43	the hydrologic regime and the physical aspects of the land. Wetlands include both
44	freshwater and marine wetland ecosystems. Wetlands are related to riparian habitat and
45	to freshwater dynamics, so wetlands were placed on the list in that grouping.
46	• Non-native fish were added to non-native animals.

1 2	 Marine fish were added to estuarine fish. The name was changed to Marine and Estuarine Fish.
3	• Phytoplankton were included with Marine Water Quality.
4	
5	In addition, the Board of Directors made two changes to the proposed list of prioritized
6	indicators at their August 22, 2003 meeting:
7 8	• The Board of Directors combined Feral Pigs/Habitat Damage with Non Native animals.
8 9	Justification: Feral pigs are a non-native animal, so working groups covering this
10	indicator should consider monitoring of feral pigs along with the other non-native
11	animals that are being monitored.
12	
13	• Marine & Estuarine Fish (#32) should be moved up to the #25-32 range. Justification:
14	Marine resource information will be critical over the next few years as marine reserves
15 16	are established. Marine oceanography (#21) will be conducted by other agencies. Knowledge about fish populations is essential. Commercial fisheries are declining and
10	plans are being developed to change the management direction. It was recommended that
18	inventories be completed and development of monitoring protocols commence as soon as
19	practical.
20	
21	The Steering Committee revised the list based on the Board's comments. The Marine &
22 23	Estuarine Fish indicator was moved from #32 to #28 on the list to reflect the Board's comments.
<u> </u>	
	3.3.2 Potential Partnerships and Protocol Status
24	3.3.2 Potential Partnerships and Protocol Status
	<i>3.3.2 Potential Partnerships and Protocol Status</i> It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to
24 25	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs.
24 25 26 27 28	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than
24 25 26 27 28 29	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential
24 25 26 27 28 29 30	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential partnerships was considered throughout the prioritization process. Some partners have already
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential partnerships was considered throughout the prioritization process. Some partners have already been identified in the indicator worksheets developed by the technical focus groups. The Steering
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential partnerships was considered throughout the prioritization process. Some partners have already been identified in the indicator worksheets developed by the technical focus groups. The Steering Committee will continue identifying potential partnerships for each indicator, especially those
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential partnerships was considered throughout the prioritization process. Some partners have already been identified in the indicator worksheets developed by the technical focus groups. The Steering
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential partnerships was considered throughout the prioritization process. Some partners have already been identified in the indicator worksheets developed by the technical focus groups. The Steering Committee will continue identifying potential partnerships for each indicator, especially those that are high on the list. Peer-reviewed protocols also will be needed before monitoring is implemented. The network, therefore, has identified the current status of monitoring protocols for each indicator
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential partnerships was considered throughout the prioritization process. Some partners have already been identified in the indicator worksheets developed by the technical focus groups. The Steering Committee will continue identifying potential partnerships for each indicator, especially those that are high on the list. Peer-reviewed protocols also will be needed before monitoring is implemented. The
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential partnerships was considered throughout the prioritization process. Some partners have already been identified in the indicator worksheets developed by the technical focus groups. The Steering Committee will continue identifying potential partnerships for each indicator, especially those that are high on the list. Peer-reviewed protocols also will be needed before monitoring is implemented. The network, therefore, has identified the current status of monitoring protocols for each indicator (Table 3.3).
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential partnerships was considered throughout the prioritization process. Some partners have already been identified in the indicator worksheets developed by the technical focus groups. The Steering Committee will continue identifying potential partnerships for each indicator, especially those that are high on the list. Peer-reviewed protocols also will be needed before monitoring is implemented. The network, therefore, has identified the current status of monitoring protocols for each indicator
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential partnerships was considered throughout the prioritization process. Some partners have already been identified in the indicator worksheets developed by the technical focus groups. The Steering Committee will continue identifying potential partnerships for each indicator, especially those that are high on the list. Peer-reviewed protocols also will be needed before monitoring is implemented. The network, therefore, has identified the current status of monitoring protocols for each indicator (Table 3.3).
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential partnerships was considered throughout the prioritization process. Some partners have already been identified in the indicator worksheets developed by the technical focus groups. The Steering Committee will continue identifying potential partnerships for each indicator, especially those that are high on the list. Peer-reviewed protocols also will be needed before monitoring is implemented. The network, therefore, has identified the current status of monitoring protocols for each indicator (Table 3.3).
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential partnerships was considered throughout the prioritization process. Some partners have already been identified in the indicator worksheets developed by the technical focus groups. The Steering Committee will continue identifying potential partnerships for each indicator, especially those that are high on the list. Peer-reviewed protocols also will be needed before monitoring is implemented. The network, therefore, has identified the current status of monitoring protocols for each indicator (Table 3.3).
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential partnerships was considered throughout the prioritization process. Some partners have already been identified in the indicator worksheets developed by the technical focus groups. The Steering Committee will continue identifying potential partnerships for each indicator, especially those that are high on the list. Peer-reviewed protocols also will be needed before monitoring is implemented. The network, therefore, has identified the current status of monitoring protocols for each indicator (Table 3.3).
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential partnerships was considered throughout the prioritization process. Some partners have already been identified in the indicator worksheets developed by the technical focus groups. The Steering Committee will continue identifying potential partnerships for each indicator, especially those that are high on the list. Peer-reviewed protocols also will be needed before monitoring is implemented. The network, therefore, has identified the current status of monitoring protocols for each indicator (Table 3.3).
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	It is incumbent upon the network to establish partnerships and to find additional grants to implement Vital Signs monitoring since NPS I&M funding will not cover all monitoring needs. Partnerships will assist the SFAN in implementing more Vital Signs monitoring projects than would be possible without assistance. Consequently, identification of current and potential partnerships was considered throughout the prioritization process. Some partners have already been identified in the indicator worksheets developed by the technical focus groups. The Steering Committee will continue identifying potential partnerships for each indicator, especially those that are high on the list. Peer-reviewed protocols also will be needed before monitoring is implemented. The network, therefore, has identified the current status of monitoring protocols for each indicator (Table 3.3).

1 many adjacently ranked indicators. Additionally, the selection of Vital Signs is an iterative

2 process. Selected Vital Signs are subject to change as fiscal resources and management issues

- 3 change. Adjustments to the monitoring program also may occur as subsequent monitoring
- 4 program reviews conducted approximately every five years provide feedback on the efficacy of
- 5 the selected indicators. Therefore, indicators may be chosen for monitoring out of rank order if
- 6 partnerships present themselves, management issues change, ecological information is updated,
- 7 or linkages between high-ranked and low-ranked indicators allow for efficient and effective
- 8 monitoring. Some modifications to this list also may occur throughout this process in response 9 to reviewer comments
- 9 to reviewer comments.

10 The most recent Vital Signs indicator information compiled from protocol worksheets is 11 available on the SFAN database web site

- 12 <u>http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/units/nw27/database/indicators.cfm.</u>
- 13
- 14 Table 3.3. Final list of prioritized Vital Signs for the San Francisco Bay Area Network.
- 15 "Previous Rank" refers to the indicator rank that resulted from the initial prioritization process.
- 16 Boldface indicators represent major adjustments. The current protocol status also is listed for
- 17 each indicator.
- 18

New	Previous	In diastan Nama	Protocol Status*
Rank	Rank	Indicator Name	Status*
1	24	Weather/Climate	2
2	1	Invasive Plant Species (terrestrial & aquatic)	1
3	2	Freshwater Quality	3
4	26	Air Quality	4
5	3	Stream T&E Species & Fish Assemblages (Salmonids)	3
6	4	Rare, Threatened, and Endangered (T&E) Plant Species	2
7	5	Northern Spotted Owl	3
8	6	T&E Amphibians and Reptiles	3
9	7	Western Snowy Plover	3
10	8	Pinnipeds	3
11	9	Plant community change at multiple scales	2
		Regional landscape & land use change (evolved from Plant Community	
12	9	Change at Multiple Scales)	3
13	10	Threatened and Endangered (T & E) Butterflies	2
14	12	Freshwater Dynamics	2
15	New	Wetlands	2
16	13	Riparian Habitat	2
17	14	Birds-Landbirds	3
18	15	Raptors and Condors	3
19	43	Coastal Dynamics (formerly Shoreline Shift)	3
20	42	Soil Erosion/Deposition	2
21	41	Marine Oceanography	4
22	16	Dune Vascular Plant Assemblages	1
23	11	Non-Native Animals (includes terrestrial & aquatic)	2
24	19	Birds-Shorebirds	3
25	20	Birds-Seabirds	3

New Rank	Previous Rank	Indicator Name	Protocol Status*
26	21	Birds-Waterbirds	3
27	29	Tule Elk	3
28	32	Marine and Estuarine Fish (changed name)	2
29	61	Natural Soundscapes	2
30	22	Medium to Large Carnivores	2
31	23	Stream Channel and Watershed Characterization	3
32	36	Rocky Intertidal Community	4
33	25	Marine Water Quality	2
34	27	Townsend's Big-Eared Bats	3
35	46	Bank Swallow	2
36	28	Small Mammals and Herpetofauna (inc. Coast Horned Lizard)	3
37	31	Grassland Plant Communities	2
38	37	Oak Woodlands (changed name)	2
39	33	Sudden Oak Death	3
40	34	Resilience Monitoring – Fire	1
41	35	Bat guild	2
42	38	Groundwater Dynamics	2
43	39	Catastrophic Event Documentation	1
44	48	Subtidal monitoring	2
45	40	Lichens	3
46	44	Corvids	2
47	45	Cave Communities	1
48	47	Terrestrial Invertebrate Community (non-T&E)	1
49	49	Resilience Monitoring – Flood	1
50	50	Pelagic Wildlife	3
51	51	Wildlife Diseases	2
52	52	Landform Type	3
53	53	Natural Lightscape	3
54	54	Ozone (O ₃) Sensitive Vegetation	2
55	55	Soil Biota	3
56	56	Black-tailed Deer	3
57	57	Mass Wasting (Landslide)	2
58	58	Plant Species At The Edge Of Their Range	1
59	59	Sandy Intertidal Community	2
60	60	Cetaceans	3
61	31	Aquatic Invertebrates	3
62	62	Soil Structure, Texture, and Chemistry	3
63	63	Viewshed	3

4 than present a list of high priority indicators and a separate list of alternate indicators. This approach emphasizes the importance of each indicator proposed during the selection and 5 prioritization process. One contiguous list also emphasizes the partnership and monitoring 6 potential that exists among many Vital Signs. This potential would be less apparent if the 7 8 network's Vital Signs were divided into distinct priority groups, divisions that would be artificially imposed on the prioritized list. 9 For FY04, the SFAN has identified funding and/or partnerships to provide for the 10 protocol development and implementation of the first 21 Vital Signs (Table 3.3). The remaining 11 Vital Signs will be addressed as resources and/or partnerships present themselves. 12 13 14 3.3.5 Specific Measurable Objectives 15 Specific measurable objectives are listed in Appendix 11 for the first 21 Vital Signs 16 indicators (Table 3.3) resulting from the prioritization process. More information will become 17 available as indicator protocols are developed. Related information for each proposed indicator 18 is included in the SFAN indicator database 19 20 (http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/units/nw27/database/indicators.cfm). 21 22 3.3.6 Threshold Values 23 24 Threshold or target values are listed where available in Appendix 11 for the first 21 Vital Signs indicators (Table 3.3) resulting from the prioritization process. More information will 25 become available as indicator protocols are developed. Values are included where available for 26 the remainder of the SFAN Vital Signs indicators in the network's indicator database 27 (http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/units/nw27/database/indicators.cfm). 28 29 30 3.3.7 Management Responses 31 Management responses are listed in Appendix 11 for the first 21 Vital Signs indicators 32 (Table 3.3) resulting from the prioritization process. More information will become available as 33 indicator protocols are developed. An initial list of management responses associated with each 34 proposed indicator can be found in Appendix 6 or in the SFAN indicator database 35 (http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/units/nw27/database/indicators.cfm). 36 37 3.4 Water Quality Vital Signs 38 39 40 Water quality-related Vital Signs were discussed in Section 1.3.2.2: Water Resources Monitoring Efforts and Questions, and Potential Indicators. The following water resources 41

The SFAN presented the prioritized Vital Signs indicators as one list in rank order rather

3.3.4 Alternate Indicators

1 2

3

1	#1	Weather/Climate
2	#3	Freshwater Quality
3	#14	Freshwater Dynamics (Stream Hydrology)
4	#15	Wetlands
5	#16	Riparian Habitat
6	#20	Soil Erosion/Deposition
7	#31	Stream Channel and Watershed Characterization
8	#33	Marine Water Quality
9	#42	Groundwater dynamics
10	#61	Aquatic Invertebrates
11		-
12		The inclusion of these indicators in the ranking list is indicative of the significance of
13	aquatic	e resources in the network. Several NPS efforts to improve water resources within SFAN
14	are und	derway; continued and augmented monitoring is needed to ensure that existing linkages
15		these indicators remain viable.
16	-	Because of the presence of threatened and endangered species, Section 303d listed
17	waters	, significant coastal waters, unstable geomorphology, and public water use and health
18		network watersheds receive substantial attention from the surrounding communities and
19	govern	ment agencies. The San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board identified
20	both La	agunitas Creek and Tomales Bay (PORE/GOGA) as impaired by fecal coliform, sediment,
21	and nu	trients. San Francisquito Creek is also sediment-impaired; one of its sub-watersheds is
22	located	l within GOGA boundaries. Soil erosion is not only a significant issue for these sediment-
23	impair	ed waters, but it is also the major watershed issue at JOMU.
24		The State Water Resources Control Board has established four coastal Areas of Special
25	Biolog	ical Significance (ASBS) within the legislative boundaries of the SFAN parks. Because
26	of the s	significance of these areas as high quality habitat and the need to protect human health
27	(i.e., co	ontact and non-contact recreation), marine water quality will remain an important aspect
28	for the	network. Monitoring groundwater dynamics will become more important at PINN as
29	water c	demand (primarily related to viniculture surrounding the park) increases, thereby applying
30	greater	stress to surrounding ecosystems.
31		
32	3.5	Connectivity Between Selected Vital Signs and the SFAN Conceptual Model
33		
34		Justification for selection of monitoring indicators is ultimately dependent on a linkage
35	betwee	en the selected Vital Signs and the network conceptual models. To ensure that the major
36		tual model components are represented by the selected Vital Signs, indicators were
37		zed by resource realm, indicator categories, and by dominant ecosystem types depicted in
38	the mo	dels (Table 3.4; refer to Chapter 2: Conceptual Models). Not all of the specific indicators
39		ered for monitoring are presented in the table; for complete lists of indicators, see
40		dix 4. Indicators also could have been organized at a finer scale; however, they are
41		ented here at a broader scale for ease of review. Linkages with habitat components,
42	physica	al resources, and other indicators will be presented as part of the individual conceptual

models developed for each Vital Signs indicator. (See Figure 2.6 for an example.) 43

44

1 Table 3.4. List of specific indicators linked to conceptual models. Rank number is the priority

number from the ranking procedure. Park codes are 1=EUON, 2=FOPO, 3=GOGA, 4=JOMU,
 5=MUWO, 6=PINN, and 7=PORE. Letters signify the application of a given indicator to the

5=MUWO, 6=PINN, and /=PORE. Letters signify the application of a given indicator to

⁵

E					
RESOURCE REALM	INDICATOR CATEGORY Indicator	Specific Indicators	Rank	Parks	Ecosystems
	AIR QUALITY		4		
	Chemistry - contaminants (persistent organic pollutants (POPs), mercury, lead, zinc, cadmium)			All	MTW
	Chemistry - nitrogen/ sulfur deposition			1,3,4,6,7	TW
HERE	Chemistry – ozone (ozone sensitive vegetation)		54	1,3,4,6,7	Т
SPF	Chemistry - carbon dioxide, methane			3,4,5,6,7	MTW
ATMOSPHERE	Physics - fine particles (human health, visibility concerns)			1,2,3,4,6,7	MT
Ā	LIGHT and SOUND		50		
	Dark night sky/ light pollution		53	3,5,6,7	MT
	Natural sound levels		29	3,4,5,6,7	MTW
	WEATHER and CLIMATE Weather/ climate change		1	A 11	MTW
	weather/ chinate change	Microclimate	1	All 1,3,7	MTW T
	SOIL BIOTA and QUALITY	Wilciocimate		1,3,7	1
	Soil chemistry and contaminants		62	3,5,6,7	MTW
		Contaminants Nutrients		3,7 3,7	W TW
		Hydrophobicity		3,6,7	W
	Soil structure and texture		62	3,5,6,7	MTW
		Compaction Depth of top soil Texture		3,6,7 3,7 All	T TW TW
Щ		Biotic crust		6	Т
ER	Soil erosion and deposition		20	1,3,4,5,6,7	MTW
Ηď	Soil biota		55	1,3,4,5,6,7	MTW
LITHOSPHERE	DISTURBANCE EVENTS		10	227	MM
HL	Coastal dynamics Earthquakes		19	$\frac{2,3,7}{2,3,4,5,6,7}$	MW MTW
ΓI	Mass wasting		57	<u>2,3,4,3,0,7</u> 3,4,5,6,7	MTW
	Catastrophic event		43	All	MTW
	HABITAT PATTERNS		1.5	4 111	1111 11
	Physical habitat changes (terrestrial, stream substrate change, channel and drainage morphology, seabed change)			All	MTW
		Landform type/ distribution	52	1,3,4,6,7	Т
		Stream channel and watershed characterization		3,7	W
		Caves	47	6	TW

⁴ ecosystem types: M=marine, T=terrestrial, and W=wetland.

	WATER QUALITY		3		
	Chemistrycore elements (temperature,		5		
	specific conductance, pH, DO)			All	MTW
	Clarity (turbidity and siltation)			3,5,6,7	MTW
	Contaminants (nutrients, organic/ inorganic contaminants, metals)			1,3,4,5,6,7,	MTW
	Groundwater quality			1,3,5,6,7	TW
	Pathogenic bacteria			3,6,7	MW
		Coliform bacteria		3,7	MW
ш	WATER QUANTITY		3	- ,,	
HYDROSPHERE	Surface water dynamics (flow, discharge, use)		14	All	TW
OSP	Groundwater dynamics (water tables,		42	3,6,7	TW
DR	recharge, draw down, use)			-,-,-	
λF	OCEANOGRAPHY		21		
I	Physical parameters (sea level change, current patterns, upwelling intensity)		21	2,3,5,7	MW
		Upwelling intensity		2,3,5,7	MW
		Sea level change		2,3,5,7	MW
		Water temperature		2,3,5,7	MW
		Change in current patterns		2,3,5,7	MW
	Marine water quality		33	2,3,5,7	MW
	DISTURBANCE EVENTS		10		
	Resilience monitoring of floods		49	2,3,4,6,7	MTW
	Waves		12	2,3,7	М
	Catastrophic events		43		
	FAUNAL CHARACTERISTICS Species richness and diversity – selected				
	groups			All	MTW
		Benthic macroinvertebrates		3,7	W
		Aquatic invertebrates	61	3,5,6,7	W
		Terrestrial invertebrates		1,4	Т
		Bees		4	Т
		Soil invertebrates	55	3,7	T
		Butterfly/ pollinator guild		3,6,7	Т
		Amphibians	8	1,3,4,5,6,7	W
		Lizard guild	36	All	Т
RE		Rockfish	28	3,7	M
BIOSPHERE		Freshwater fish assemblages	5	3,5,6,7	W
SP		Marine and estuarine fish	28	3,7	MW
OI		Shellfish	24	3,7	M
В		Shorebird guilds	24	3,7	M
		Seabirds Waterbird guilds	25 26	3,7	M
		Waterbird guilds	26 18	3,7	M T
		Raptors Landbird guild	18 17	1,3,4,6 All	TW
		Owls	17	All 4	T W
		Small mammal guild	36	4 All	T T
		Medium to large carnivore	30 30	All	TW
		Pinnipeds	30 10	All 3,7	MW
		Cetaceans	60	3,7 3,7	M
		Bat guild	41	3,7 3,4,5,7	T
		Edge of range species	41 58	3,4,3,7 All	T T
		Euge of range species	50	All	1

	Pelagic wildlife	50	3,7	Μ
Native species of special interest (presence, population size, trends)			All	MTW
(presence, population size, trends)	Herring	28	3,7	М
	Krill	20	3,7	M
	Starfish (<i>Pisaster</i>)	32	3,7	M
	Blue-grey gnatcatcher	17	6	T
	Botta pocket gopher	36	1,4	T T
	California ground squirrel	50	1,4	T T
	California thrasher	17	6	T T
	Sage sparrow	17	6,7	T T
	Spotted towhee	17	6,7 6,7	T T
	Wrentit	17	6,7 6,7	T T
	Corvid birds	46	3,5,7	TW
	Ghost crab (<i>Emerita</i>)	40	3,7	I W M
		30		T
	Coyote		3,4,7	T T
	Mountain lion Bobcat	30	3,4,7	I T
		30	3,4,7	I T
	Grey fox	30 57	3,4,7	T
	Black tail deer	30	3,4,5,7	I T
Found marine of right (marganess than de	Badger	30	3,7	1
Faunal species at risk (presence, trends, population size, genetic diversity)			3,5,6,7	TW
See Section 1.3.1.10 for more complete list of species at risk.	T&E butterflies	13		
1 1	Point Reyes blue butterfly	13	7	Т
	Marin elfin butterfly	13	3,7	Т
	Mission blue butterfly	13	3	Т
	San Bruno elfin butterfly	13	3,7	Т
	Bay checkerspot butterfly	13	3,7	Т
	Myrtle's silverspot	13	7	Т
	California freshwater shrimp	5	3,7	М
	Coho salmon	5	3,5,7	MW
	Chinook salmon	5	3	MW
	Steelhead trout	5	3,5,7	MW
	Pacific sturgeon	28	3,7	М
	Tomales roach	28	3,7	М
	Pacific lamprey	28	3,7	М
	Sacramento perch	-	7	M
	Unarmored three spine stickleback	28	7	М
	California red-legged frog	3	3,5,6,7	TW
	Foothill red-legged frog	3	3	TW
	Northern red-legged frog	3	3	TW
	California tiger salamander	3	7	W
	Northwestern pond turtle	36	3,7	W
	Southwestern pond turtle	36	3	W
	California horned lizard	36	3	W
	San Francisco garter snake	36	3	Т
	Alameda striped racer	36	7	T
	Loggerhead sea turtle	20	3,7	M
	Green sea turtle		3,7	M
	Leatherback sea turtle		3,7	M
	California brown pelican	25	3,7	M

	10		
Bald eagle	18	3,7	MTW
American peregrine falcon	18	3,6,7	Т
California condor	18	6	Т
Marbled murrelet	25	3,7	M
Bank swallow	35	3,7	TW
Long-billed curlew	24	3,7	MW
Ashy storm-petrel	25	7	M
Elegant tern	25	3,7	MW
Western snowy plover	9	3,7	M
Northern spotted owl	7	3,5,7	Т
Willow flycatcher	17	3,7	Т
Loggerhead shrike	17	3,7	Т
Bell's sage sparrow	17	3,7	Т
Great egret	25	3,7	MW
Golden eagle	18	3,7	T
Northern harrier	18	3,7	Т
Osprey	18	3,7	MTW
Merlin	18	3,7	Т
Yellow warbler	17	3,7	Т
Brandt's cormorant	26	3,7	MW
Double crested cormorant	26	3,7	MW
Black oystercatcher	26	3,7	М
Western gull	26	3,7	M
California quail	17	3,7	T
Band-tailed pigeon	17	3,7	T
Rufous hummingbird	17	3,7	T
Allen's hummingbird	17	3,7	Т
Nuttall's woodpecker	17	3,7	Т
Olive-sided flycatcher	17	3,7	Т
Pacific-slope flycatcher	17	3,7	Т
Warbling vireo	17	3,7	Т
Chestnut-backed chickadee	17	3,7	Т
Swainson's thrush	17	3,7	Т
California thrasher	17	3,7	Т
Black-throated gray warbler	17	3,7	Т
Hermit warbler	17	3,7	Т
MacGillivray's warbler	17	3,7	Т
Lark sparrow	17	3,7	Т
Song sparrow	17	3,7	Т
Black-headed grosbeak	17	3,7	Т
Wrentit	17	3,7	Т
Tule elk	27	7	Т
Salt marsh harvest mouse	36	3	MT
Point Reyes jumping mouse	36	3,7	MT
Point Reyes mt. beaver	36	73	TW
SF dusky-footed woodrat	36		T T
Townsend's big eared bat Pallid bat	34 41	3,7 3	T T
	41		T T
Long-eared bat Fringed myotis	41	3,7	T T
Long-legged bat	41	3,7 3,7	T T
Yuma myotis	41	3,7	T T
Greater western mastiff bat		3,7	T T
Greater western mastrin Dat	71	5,7	1

l			2.7	м
	Southern sea otter	10	3,7	M
	Steller (northern) sea lion	10	3,7	M
	Guadalupe fur seal	10	7	M
	Northern fur seal	10	7	М
	California sea lion	10	3,7	М
	Harbor seal	10	3,7	MW
	Elephant seal	10	7	М
	Blue whale	60	3,7	М
	Humpback whale	60	3,7	М
	California gray whale	60	3,7	М
	Sei whale	60	7	М
	Finback whale	60	7	М
Exotic animal species/ disease (#, area covered, rate of spread)		23	All	MTW
	Zebra mussels		3,7	М
	Green crab		3,7	М
	Domestic/feral cats		1,4	Т
	Lyme disease		4	Т
	Withering foot syndrome		27	М
	(abalone)		3,7	М
	Chronic Wasting Disease		3,7	Т
	West Nile Virus		All	WT
	Asian clams		3,7	М
	European starling		1,4	Т
	Feral pigs		6	T
	Brown headed cowbird		3,7	T
	Red fox		3,4,7	T
	Fallow & axis deer		3,7	T
	Wildlife diseases	52	3,4,6,7	MTW
INTERSPECIFIC INTERACTIONS			5,1,0,7	
Selected species' interactions				
(herbivory, predation, competition)			1,3,4,5,6,7	MTW
(herorvory, predation, competition)	Deer browse		1,4	Т
FLORAL CHARACTERISTICS			1,1	1
Species richness and diversity – selected				
groups			All	MTW
	Macroalgae	44	3,7	W
	Phytoplankton		3,7	MW
	Chaparral vascular plants		3,7	Т
	Coastal scrub vascular		2.7	Т
	plants		3,7	
	Lichens	45	1,3,4,6,7	Т
	Oaks	38	1,3,4,7	Т
	Riparian vascular plants	16	3,6,7	W
	Vascular dune plants	22	3,7	M
	Serpentine grassland plants	37	3,7	Т
	Bulb species	57	6	T
	Native bunchgrasses	37	1,6	T
Native species of special interest		1	All	MTW
(presence, population size, trends)				
	Bishop pine		3,7	Т
	Grey pine		6	Т
	Black Oak	38	1,4	Т

	Floral species at risk (presence, trends,				
	population size, genetic diversity)		6	2,3,4,5,6,7	TW
	See Section 1.3.1.10 for a more		0		
	complete list of species at risk				
	Invasive exotic plant species/ disease (#,				
	area covered, rate of spread of selected		2	All	MTW
	species)		2	All	IVI I VV
	See Section 1.3.1.10 for a more				
	complete list of invasive species.	Sudden oak death	39	1247	Т
		Sudden oak death	39	1,3,4,7	1
	Plant community composition and		11	All	MTW
	structure - change at multiple scales		11		
		Edge of range species	58		
	HABITAT PATTERNS				
	Community assemblages (area/ distribution)			All	MTW
		Barnacle/mussel community	32	3,7	М
		Oak woodland community	38	1,3,4,7	Т
		Algal assemblages	32	3,7	M
		Muir meadow	52	4	T
		Floodplain terrace		1,4	TW
		Mt. Wanda peak grassland		4	T
		Pastoral cultural scene		4	T
			27		
		Grassland	37	1,6	Т
		Riparian/woodland edge	16	1,3,4,6,7	TW
		plant community			
		Douglas fir and coast		3,5,7	Т
Ц		redwood forests			
ΔC		Wetlands	15	3,7	W
${\rm CF}_2$		Rock and scree community		6	Т
Ē		Chaparral community		6	Т
Z		Coastal dune community	22	3,7	MTW
CI		Rocky intertidal community	32	3,7	М
IT		Sandy intertidal community	59		
TIC/ BIOTIC INTERFACE		Subtidal community	44	3,7	М
Ξ	Fragmentation and connectedness (patch			All	TW
Ξ	size, patch proximity, connectivity)				1 **
ABIO		Riparian corridor		3,7	W
AB		connectivity		-	
7		Connectivity of open space		1,3,4,6,7	Т
		Migratory corridors		1,4	TW
	Regional landscape and land use change				
	(urban, agriculture, residential, grazing,		12	All	MTW
	wetlands)				
		Grazing acreage		1,4,7	Т
		Urban: open space edge		3,7	Т
		Wetland distribution		3,7	W
		Surrounding land use		All	MTW
		Change in land use		1,3,4,6,7	Т
		Farming acreage		3,7	MTW
					W
		Stream habitat surveys) /	vv
		Stream habitat surveys Past land use practices		3,7 All	
		Stream habitat surveys Past land use practices Marine fishing zones		3,7 All 3,7	MTW WM

	ECOSYSTEM PROCESSES				
	Succession			3,5,6,7	MTW
	Nutrient dynamics			1,3,4,5,6,7	MTW
	DISTURBANCE EVENTS				
	Fire			1,3,4,5,6,7	TW
		Fire suppression		1,3,4,5,6,7	TW
		Fire prescription		1,3,4,5,6,7	TW
		Resilience monitoring	40	1,3,4,5,6,7	TW
	VISITOR USE				
	Recreational use (numbers, types)			All	MTW
		Number/ location		All	MTW
AL		Sanitation		6	MTW
SOCIAL		Social trails		3,6,7	Т
SO		Climbing		6	Т
		Driving		6	Т
	Viewshed		63	All	MT

1 Chapter 11 Literature Cited

- Adams, D. 1989. Incidence of pine pitch canker in California 1988-1989. California Department
 of Forestry and Fire Protection. Sacramento, CA.
- 5 Adriano, D.C. and M. Havas. 1990. Acidic Precipitation. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY.
- 6 Avise, J. C., and R. L. Crawford. 1981. A matter of lights and death. Nat. Hist. 90: 6-14.
- Andreasen, J.K., R.V. O'Neill, R. Noss, and N. C. Slosser. 2001. Considerations for the
 development of a terrestrial index of ecological integrity. Ecological Indicators 1:
 21–35.
- Association of Bay Area Governments. 2000. City, County, and Census Tract Forecasts: 1990 2020.
- Bailey, R.G. 1995. Description of the ecoregions of the United States. USDA, Forest
 Service. Misc. Publication No. 1391.
- Barbour, M.G., J.H. Burk, and W.D. Pitts. 1980. Terrestrial Plant Ecology. The
 Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Co. Menlo Park, CA.
- Barrett, W. G., G. M. VanDyne, and E. P. Odum. 1976. Stress ecology. BioScience 26:192-194.
- Bloom, A.L. 1998. Geomorphology: A Systematic Analysis of Late Cenozoic Landforms,
 3rd ed. Prentice-Hall. 482 pp.
- Bondello, M. 1976. The effects of high-intensity motorcycle sounds on the acoustical sensitivity
 of the desert iguana, *Dipsosaurus dorsalis*. M.A. Thesis. California State University,
 Fullerton. 37 pp.
- Botkin, D. and E. Keller. 1995. Environmental Science: Earth as a Living Planet. John Wiley &
 Sons, Inc. Canada.
- Bricker, S.B., Clement, C.G., Pirhalla, D.E., Orlando, S.P., and Farrow, D.G.G. 1999. National
 estuarine eutrophication assessment: effects of nutrient enrichment in the nation's
 estuaries. Special Projects Office and the National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science.
 National Ocean Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Silver
- 28 Springs, MD.
- Brooks, K.N. (ed.) 2003. Hydrology and the Management of Watersheds, 3rd ed. Iowa State
 University Press. 704 pp.
- Brown, A.L. 1990. Measuring the effect of aircraft noise on sea birds. Environment International
 16:587-592.
- Brown, P.M., M.W. Kaye, and D. Buckley. 1999. Fire history in Douglas-fir and coast redwood
 forests at Point Reyes national Seashore, California. Northwest Science 73(3): 205-216.
- CalEPPC (California Exotic Pest Plant Council). 1999. CalEPPC List: Exotic pest plants of
 greatest ecological concern in California, October 1999.
- California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. 1988. A Guide to Wildlife Habitats of
 California. K. E. Mayer and W. F. Laudenslayer, Jr. (eds.) State of California, Resources
 Agency, Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA. 166 pp.
- 40 Carter, R.W.G. 1988. Coastal environments: an introduction to the physical, ecological and 41 cultural systems of coastlines. Academic Press, London, UK.
- 42 Carter, R.W.G. and C.D.Woodroffe (eds.) 1994. Coastal Evolution: Late Quaternary Shoreline
 43 Morphodynamics. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Chapin III, F.S., P.A. Matson, H.A. Mooney, and M.C. Chapin. 2002. Principles of Terrestrial
 Ecosystem Ecology. Springer Verlag, New York, NY. 472 pp.

Chapin III, F.S., B.H. Walker, R.J. Hobbs, D.U. Hooper, J.H. Lawton, O.E. Sala, and D. Tilman. 1 2 1997. Biotic control over the functioning of ecosystems. Science 277: 500-504. Chappelka, A., L. Samuelson, J. Skelly, and A. Lefohn. 1996. Effects of ozone on forest trees in 3 4 the Southern Appalachians; an assessment of the current state of knowledge. Report to the Southern Appalachian Mountains Initiative. 114 pp. 5 6 Chappelka, A., G. Somers, and J. Renfro. 1999. Visible ozone injury on forest trees in Great Smoky Mountains National Park, USA. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution 116: 255-260. 7 CNPS (California Native Plant Society). 2001. Rare plant inventory 6th Edition. 8 http://www.cnps.org/rareplants/inventory/6thEdition.htm. 9 10 Crossley, Jr., D.A. and D. C. Coleman. 2003. Fundamentals of Soil Ecology. Academic Press. 11 205 pp. Dallman, P.R. 1998. Plant Life in the World's Mediterranean Climates. California Native Plant 12 Society with University of California Press. 13 DeBano, L.F., N.G. Neary, and P.F. Ffolliott. 1998. Fire's Effect on Ecosystems. John Wiley & 14 Sons, Inc. New York, NY. 15 De Leo, G. A. and S. Levin. 1997. The multifaceted aspects of ecosystem integrity. Conservation 16 Ecology [online] 1: 3. Available from http://www.consecol.org/vol1/iss1/art3 17 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1999. National air quality and emissions trends report. 18 EPA report #454/R-00-003. 19 Fetter, C.W. 2000. Applied Hydrogeology, 4th ed. Prentice-Hall Publ. 691 pp. 20 Fong, D. and L. Canevaro. 1998. Winter 1997-1998 water quality monitoring at Golden Gate 21 dairy tributary. U.S. Department of Interior, National Park Service. 19 pp. + figures. 22 Friends of Alhambra Creek. 2001. Alhambra Creek Watershed Management Plan. 254 pp. 23 General Authorities Act. 1970. (84 Stat. 825). 24 GOGA (Golden Gate National Recreation Area). 1999. Appendix C, List of Special Status 25 26 Species, Fort Baker Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, October 1999. Volume 1. U.S. Department of Interior, National Park Service. 27 Gordon, N.C., T.A. McMahon, and B. Finlayson. 1992. Stream Hydrology: An Introduction 28 29 for Ecologists. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. Publ. 542 pp. History of the Russian Settlement at Fort Ross, California. n.d. Retreived 2 July, 2003, from 30 http://www.parks.sonoma.net/rosshist.html 31 32 Holling, C. S. 1986. The resilience of terrestrial ecosystems: local surprise and global change. Pp. 292-320 in W. M. and R. E. Munn (eds.). Sustainable Development of the Biosphere. 33 Oxford University Press. 34 Hyrenback, K.D. and R.C. Dotson. 2001. Post-breeding movements of a male Black-footed 35 Albatross Phoebastria nigripes. Marine Ornithology 29: 7-10. 36 Jackson, L.E., J. C. Kurtz and W. S. Fisher (eds.) 2000. Evaluation guidelines for ecological 37 indicators. EPA/620/R-99/005. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of 38 39 Research and Development, Research Triangle Park, NC. 107 p. Jenkins, K., A. Woodward, and E. Schreiner. 2002. A Framework for Long-term Ecological 40 Monitoring in Olympic National Park: Prototype for the Coniferous Forest Biome. U.S. 41 Geological Survey Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, Olympic Field 42 Station, Port Angeles, WA. 43 Jensen, S.P. and P. Honess. 1995. The influence of moonlight on vegetation height preference 44 45 and trappability of small mammals. Mammalia 59: 35-42.

1	Jepson and Murdock. 2002. Inventory of native and non-native vascular plant species on John
2	Muir National Historic Site, Eugene O'Neill National Historic Site and Port Chicago
3	National Monument.
4	Karr, J. R. and D. R. Dudley. 1981. Ecological perspective on water quality goals. Environmental
5	Management. 5: 55-68.
6	Kelly, J.P. and K. Etienne. 1999. Inventory of winter waterbirds and shorebirds on Tomales
7	Bay, 1998-1999. A report to the Point Reyes National Seashore. ACR Technical
8	Report #89-12-5, Audubon Canyon Ranch, Marshall, CA 94940.
9	Ketcham, B. 2001. Point Reyes National Seashore water quality monitoring report. U.S.
10	Department of Interior, National Park Service. 68 pp. + appendices.
11	KRON-TV. 1999. San Francisco: The First 150 Years. Documentary. Retrieved 1 May 2003,
12	from http://www.sfgate.com/news/special/pages/1999/01/bayarea2000/.
13	Lambeck, R.J. 1997. Focal species: a multi-species umbrella for nature conservation.
14	Conservation Biology 11: 849-856.
15	Likens, G. 1992. An ecosystem approach: its use and abuse. Excellence in ecology. Book 3.
16	Ecology Institute, Oldendorf/Luhe, Germany.
17	Mack, R. N., D. Simberloff, W. M. Lonsdale, H. Evans, M. Clout, and F. A. Bazzaz. 2000.
18	Biotic invasions: Causes, epidemiology, global consequences, and control. Ecological
19	Applications 10: 689-710.
20	Mayer, R. 1974. San Francisco: A Chronological and Documentary History, 1542-
21	1970. Oceana Publications, Inc. Dobbs Ferry, NY.
22	Meyer, M.D. and P.M. Schiffman. 1999. Fire season and mulch reduction in a
23	California grassland: a comparison of restoration strategies. Madrono 46(1): 25-37.
24	Moratto, M. J. 1984. California Archaeology. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
25	NAS (National Academy of Sciences). 2000. Ecological indicators for the nation. National
26	Academy Press. 180 pp.
27	NAST (National Assessment Synthesis Team). 2001. Climate Change Impacts on the United
28	States: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change: Overview.
29	U. S. Global Change Research Program. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge,
30	UK. 612 pp.
31	National Park Service. 1997. The visitor experience and resource protection (VERP) framework:
32	a handbook for managers. U.S. Department of Interior, National Park Service, Denver
33	Service Center. 102 pp. National Park Service Organic Act, 16 U.S.C. 1 et seq. (1988), Aug. 25, 1916, Ch. 408, 39 Stat.
34 35	535.
35 36	National Park Service Omnibus Management Act, Pub. L. No. 105-391, Nov. 13, 1998, 112 Stat.
37	3498.
38	National Park Service Management Policies. 2001. U.S. Department of Interior, National Park
39	Service.
40	Noon, B.R., T.A. Spies, and M.G. Raphael. 1999. Conceptual basis for designing an
41	effectiveness monitoring program. Chapter 2 <i>in</i> Mulder, B.S., B.R. Noon, T.A. Spies,
42	M.G. Raphael, J. Craig, A.R. Olsen, G.H. Reeves and H.H. Welsh (eds.) The strategy
43	and design of the effectiveness monitoring program for the Northwest Forest Plan.
44	USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-GTR-437.
45	Norris, R. and R. Webb. 1990. Geology of California. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. Publ.

1	Noss, R. 1990. Indicators for monitoring biodiversity: a hierarchical approach. Conservation Biology
2	4: 355-364.
3	NPCA (National Parks Conservation Association). 1977. Summary of National Parks and
4	Conservation Association survey of feral animals in the national park system. National
5	Parks and Conservation Magazine 51: 16-20.
6	Olmsted, N. 1986. Vanished Waters: A History of San Francisco's Mission Bay. Mission
7	Creek Conservancy, San Francisco, CA.
8	PINN (Pinnacles National Monument). 2003. Pinnacles National Monument, Vegetation
9	database. U.S. Department of Interior, National Park Service.
10	PORE (Point Reyes National Seashore). 2003. Point Reyes National Seashore Administered
11	Lands Federal Threatened, Endangered, Candidate and Proposed Animal and Plant
12	Species – July 2003, from Fire Management Plan, Enivironmental Impact Statement.
12	U.S. Department of Interior, National Park Service.
13	Regart, J.R. 1991. Physical parameters associated with coho salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i>)
14	redds in northwest California. M.S. Thesis. Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA.
15	Rizzo, D.M. and M. Garbelotto. 2003. Sudden oak death: endangering California and Oregon
17	forest ecosystems. Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment 1(5): 197-204.
	Roman, C. T. and N. E. Barrett. 1999. Conceptual framework for the development of long-term
18	monitoring protocols at Cape Cod National Seashore. U.S. Geological Survey, Patuxent
19 20	Wildlife Research Center. Available at http://www.nature.nps.gov/im/monitor/caco.pdf
20	
21	SFAN (San Francisco Bay Area Network). 2000. Appendix E, San Francisco Bay Area
22	Network Inventory Study Plan, 2000. U.S. Department of Interior, National Park
23	Service.
24	SFAN (San Francisco Bay Area Network). 2000. San Francisco Bay Area Network Inventory
25	Study Plan, 2000. U.S. Department of Interior, National Park Service.
26	Spellerberg, I.F. 1991. Monitoring Ecological Change. Cambridge University Press. 334 pp.
27	Tegler, B., M. Sharp, and M. A. Johnson. 2001. Ecological monitoring and
28	assessment network's proposed core monitoring variables: an early warning of
29	environmental change. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 67: 29-56.
30	Tilman, D. 1999. The ecological consequences of changes in biodiversity: a search for
31	general principles. Ecology 80: 1455-1474.
32	Thurman, H.V. 1988. Introductory Oceanography, 5 th ed. Merrill Publishing Co.
33	U.S. Census Bureau. 1999. Metropolitan Area Population Estimates for the United States.
34	Retrieved 1 May 2003, from <u>http://eire.census.gov/popest/archives/metro/ma99-05.txt</u>
35	Wilcove, D. S., C. H. McLellan, and A. P. Dobson. 1986. Habitat fragmentation in the
36	temperate zone. In Michael E. Soule, ed. Conservation Biology: The Science of Scarcity
37	and Diversity, pp. 237-256. Sinauer Assoc., Sunderland, MA.
38	Woodley, S. 1993. Monitoring and measuring ecosystem integrity in Canadian National Parks.
39	pp. 155-175 in S. Woodley, J. Kay, and G. Francis, editors. Ecological Integrity and the
40	Management of Ecosystems. St. Lucie Press, Delray Beach, FL.
41	Woodward, A., K. J. Jenkins and E. G. Schreiner. 1999. The role of ecological theory in long term
42	ecological monitoring: report of a workshop. Natural Areas Journal 19: 223-233.
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	

1 Glossary

2

Adaptive Management is a systematic process for continually improving management policies
 and practices by learning from the outcomes of operational programs. Its most effective form–
 "active" adaptive management–employs management programs that are designed to
 experimentally compare selected policies or practices, by evaluating alternative hypotheses about

- 7 the system being managed.
- 8

9 Attributes are any living or nonliving feature or process of the environment that can be

10 measured or estimated and that provide insights into the state of the ecosystem. The term

11 **Indicator** is reserved for a subset of attributes that is particularly information-rich in the sense

12 that their values are somehow indicative of the quality, health, or integrity of the larger

ecological system to which they belong (Noon 2002). See Indicator.

14

15 **Biological integrity** has been defined as the capacity to support and maintain a balanced, integrated,

16 adaptive community of organisms having a species composition, diversity, and functional

17 organization comparable to that of natural habitats of the region (Karr and Dudley 1981).

18

19 **Ecological effects** are the physical, chemical and biological responses to drivers and stressors.

Ecological integration involves considering the ecological linkages among system drivers and the
 components, structures, and functions of ecosystems when selecting monitoring indicators.

23

24 **Ecological (ecosystem) integrity** is a concept that expresses the degree to which the physical,

chemical, and biological components (including composition, structure, and process) of an ecosystem and their relationships are present, functioning, and capable of self-renewal.

Ecological integrity implies the presence of appropriate species, populations and communities

and the occurrence of ecological processes at appropriate rates and scales as well as the

environmental conditions that support these taxa and processes. Indicators of ecosystem integrity

are aimed at early-warning detection of presently unforeseeable detriments to the sustainability or

- 31 resilience of ecosystems.
- 32

Ecosystem is defined as, "a spatially explicit unit of the Earth that includes all of the organisms,

along with all components of the abiotic environment within its boundaries" (Likens 1992).

35 Three main ecosystems were identified for the network of parks; terrestrial, wetland and marine.

36

37 Ecosystem drivers are major <u>external</u> driving forces such as climate, fire cycles, biological

invasions, hydrologic cycles, and natural disturbance events (e.g., earthquakes, droughts, floods) that

39 have large scale influences on natural systems. Trends in ecosystem drivers will suggest what kind

40 of changes to expect and may provide an early warning of presently unforeseen changes to the

41 ecosystem. Natural ecosystem processes include both external and internal forces and processes

- 42 (e.g., herbivory, respiration, productivity).
- 43

44 **Ecosystem management** is the process of land-use decision making and land-management

45 practice that takes into account the full suite of organisms and processes that characterize and

46 comprise the ecosystem and is based on the best understanding currently available as to how the

ecosystem works. Ecosystem management includes a primary goal of sustainability of 1 2 ecosystem structure and function, recognition that ecosystems are spatially and temporally dynamic, and acceptance of the dictum that ecosystem function depends on ecosystem structure 3 and diversity. Coordination of land-use decisions is implied by the whole-system focus of 4 ecosystem management. 5 6 **Focal resources** are park resources that, by virtue of their special protection, public appeal, or other 7 8 management significance, have paramount importance for monitoring regardless of current threats or whether they would be monitored as an indication of ecosystem integrity. Focal resources might 9 include ecological processes such as deposition rates of nitrates and sulfates in certain parks, or they 10 may be a species that is harvested, endemic, alien, or has protected status. 11 12 13 **Forms** are sub-categories within each ecosystem. Marine forms include ocean, sandy beach, rocky intertidal, bay/estuary; aquatic/wetland forms include running water, standing water, and 14

ground water and apply to both freshwater and saltwater wetlands; and terrestrial forms include 15

grassland, shrubland, woodland, and distinct landforms (e.g., serpentine). 16

- 17
- Indicators are a subset of monitoring attributes that are particularly information-rich in the sense 18
- that their values are somehow indicative of the quality, health, or integrity of the larger 19
- ecological system to which they belong (Noon 2002). Indicators are a selected subset of the 20
- physical, chemical, and biological elements and processes of natural systems that are selected to 21
- represent the overall health or condition of the system, known or hypothesized effects of 22
- 23 stressors, or elements that have important human values.
- 24
- Measures are the specific feature(s) used to quantify an indicator, as specified in a sampling 25 26 protocol.
- 27
- Programmatic integration involves the coordination and communication of monitoring activities 28 within and among parks, among divisions of the NPS Natural Resource Program Center, and among 29 the NPS and other agencies, to promote broad participation in monitoring and use of the resulting 30
- data. At the park or network level, for example, the involvement of a park's law enforcement, 31
- maintenance, and interpretative staff in routine monitoring activities and reporting results in a well-32
- informed park staff, wider support for monitoring, improved potential for informing the public, and 33
- greater acceptance of monitoring results in the decision-making process. 34
- 35
- Resource realms include four major categories—biosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, and 36
- lithosphere. These realms were used to conceptualize broad categories of interrelated ecosystem 37 processes and components. 38
- 39
- Socio-political forces are the laws, mandates, economic pressures and environmental 40
- perceptions influencing political decisions that bear upon anthropogenic stressors, and thereby, 41
- have a cascading effect on ecosystem function. These can include environmental laws (ESA, 42
- CWA, etc.), budgets, and changing social values. 43
- 44

1 **Spatial integration** involves establishing linkages of measurements made at different spatial scales

within a park or network of parks, or between individual park programs and broader regional
 programs (i.e., NPS or other national and regional programs).

4

Stressors are physical, chemical, or biological perturbations to a system that are either (a) foreign 5 to that system or (b) natural to the system but applied at an excessive [or deficient] level (Barrett 6 et al. 1976:192). Stressors cause significant changes in the ecological components, patterns and 7 8 processes in natural systems. Examples include water withdrawal, pesticide use, timber harvesting, traffic emissions, stream acidification, trampling, poaching, land-use change, and air 9 pollution. Anthropogenic stressors are those perturbations to a system that directly result from 10 human activity. Monitoring of stressors and their effects, where known, will ensure short-term 11 relevance of the monitoring program and provide information useful to management of current 12 issues. 13 14 Temporal integration involves establishing linkages between measurements made at various 15 temporal scales. It requires nesting the more frequent and, often, more intensive sampling within the 16

- 17 context of less frequent sampling.
- 18

19 Umbrella species are typically large-bodied, wide-ranging species that require large patches of

20 habitat and corridors connecting these patches to maintain viable populations. By protecting

areas large enough to maintain these species, sufficient habitat

22 can also be maintained which ensures the viability of most other species in that area.

23

24 **Vital Signs**, as used by the National Park Service, are the subset of indicators chosen a by park

or park network as part of the Vital Signs Monitoring Program. They are defined as any

26 measurable feature of the environment that provides insights into changes in the state of the

27 ecosystem. Vital Signs are intended to track changes in a subset of park resources and processes

that are determined to be the most significant indicators of ecological condition of those specific resources that are of the greatest concern to each park. This subset of resources and processes is

part of the total suite of natural resources that park managers are directed to preserve

³⁰ "unimpaired for future generations," including water, air, geological resources, plants and

animals, and the various ecological, biological, and physical processes that act on these

33 resources. Vital Signs may occur at any level of organization including landscape, community,

34 population, or genetic levels, and may be compositional (referring to the variety of elements in

the system), structural (referring to the organization or pattern of the system), or functional

36 (referring to ecological processes).